

**English-Lao Phrasebook  
with  
Useful Wordlist  
(for Laotians)**

**Center for Applied Linguistics**

**English-Lao Phrasebook  
with  
Useful Wordlist  
(for Laotians)**

**ພັບປິໂຍກ ອັງກິດ - ລາວ**  
( ສະເພາະ ຄົນລາວ )

**Center for Applied Linguistics**

The Center for Applied Linguistics has responded to the urgent need created by the immigration of thousands of Indochinese refugees to this country by developing materials for use by the refugees and others working with them. It is our hope that this present work, designed specifically for Laotian refugees, will contribute to bridging the language and cultural barriers, and help the refugees to take their place as new members of American society.

ISBN: 87281-117-4

Copyright © 1980.  
By the Center for Applied Linguistics  
1611 North Kent Street  
Arlington, Virginia 22209

Printed in the U.S.A.

## **ENGLISH-LAO PHRASEBOOK**

### **Contents**

Introduction.....	v
Map of the United States.....	vii
The 50 States and Important Cities.....	viii
Unit 1 Coping with the Language Barrier.....	1
Unit 2 Useful Forms of Etiquette.....	4
Unit 3 Giving Information about Yourself.....	7
Unit 4 Recognizing Signs.....	12
Unit 5 Converting Weights and Measures.....	15
Unit 6 Using Numbers.....	18
Unit 7 Dealing with Money.....	22
Unit 8 Dealing with Time.....	25
Unit 9 Locating Things.....	28
Unit 10 Describing Things and People.....	32
Unit 11 Doing Things.....	40
Unit 12 Going Places.....	50
Unit 13 Conveying Information.....	58
Unit 14 Health.....	62
Unit 15 Food.....	66
Unit 16 Clothing.....	71
Unit 17 Housing.....	77
Unit 18 Jobs.....	83
Unit 19 About Schools.....	87
LAO-English Wordlist	93
ENGLISH-Lao Wordlist	125

# ឃុំលិន ទីកិច - នាន

## នាន៖ បាន

	កំណែ	vi
ធន ទី ១	ការសំត្ថិភី ពេលបានហាង ឬវាទា	1
ធន ទី ៦	គុណមុខ នេះបាយ រួមបានគ្មាន	4
ធន ទី ៩	ការងារ និងការបាន ក្នុងការបាន	7
ធន ទី ៨	ការងារ និងការបាន	12
ធន ទី ៥	ការងារ និងការបាន និងការបាន និងការបាន	15
ធន ទី ៨	ការងារ និងការបាន និងការបាន	18
ធន ទី ៩	ការងារ និងការបាន	22
ធន ទី ៩	ការងារ និងការបាន និងការបាន	25
ធន ទី ៧	បាន និងប៉ែន និងប៉ែន	28
ធន ទី ៩០	ការងារ និងការបាន និងការបាន	32
ធន ទី ៩៩	ការងារ និងការបាន និងការបាន និងការបាន	40
ធន ទី ៩៤	បាន ការងារ និងការបាន	50
ធន ទី ៩៧	បាន ការងារ និងការបាន	58
ធន ទី ៩៨	ក្នុងការបាន និងការបាន	62
ធន ទី ៩៩	ការងារ និងការបាន	66
ធន ទី ៩៩	ការងារ និងការបាន	71
ធន ទី ៩៩	បាន ការងារ និងការបាន	77
ធន ទី ៩៩	បាន ការងារ និងការបាន	83
ធន ទី ៩៩	បាន ការងារ និងការបាន	87
	ប៉ែន និងការបាន និងការបាន	93
	ប៉ែន និងការបាន និងការបាន	125

## INTRODUCTION

The English phrases in this book are grouped by subject and are selected for their directness, brevity, and relevance to the needs of newly arrived residents of the United States. They are, for the most part, presented in the form of short, two-line dialogues.

The phrases and supplementary vocabulary in the 19 units cover a wide range of situations and serve to introduce new Laotian residents to the daily activities of American life. The two wordlists provide terms which are most frequently needed. In many phrases, the important English words and their Lao equivalents are underlined. The cassette tapes which accompany this phrasebook are available separately, and provide spoken models of both the English and Lao phrases.

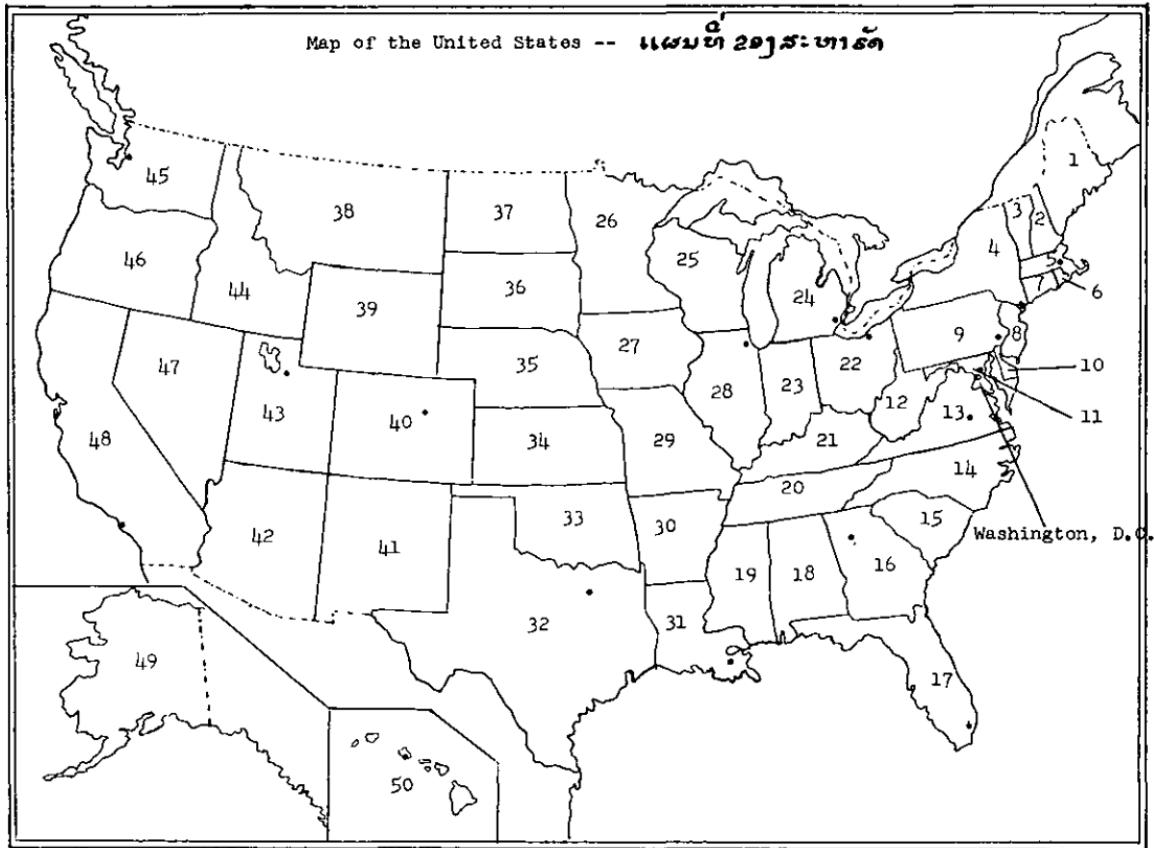
As with all phrasebooks, this one is not intended as a step-by-step textbook for learning English. It is intended as a handy reference book for immediate use when English phrases or words are needed.

This phrasebook is largely an adaptation of the Vietnamese-English Phrasebook (CAL, 1975) by Nguyen Hy Quang. It is based on needs as experienced by Indochinese families who have been arriving in the United States since 1975. This Laotian edition has been adapted and translated by Khamchong Luangpraseut. The calligraphy was also done by Mr. Luangpraseut. Most of the illustrations were generously provided by Halina Luangpraseut.

యిల్ లోగా లెస్టిమ్ కు ప్రీప్ కావు ఉండి ప్రీ మా జొగ యిల్ ప్రీలోగా  
భూషణమయి - అంగోర ( CAL, 1975 ) ఇంకి పెట్టుకొలయ తొసు భూషణక్కిలొగ.  
ఇంకాయ తొగ్గ గత గూడ చూచి జొగ లో సెప్ ప్రీ కావు లేదా కాయ తొగ్గ  
కావు వ్యాపారా ఉబంకింధాన తీముగ్గు తోర్చుచుక్కణ నుండి తో,  
తొగ్గ పెట్ట లో క.స. ఉల్లంకి. నుండి ప్రీ యిల్ యా సొ నొపి లెస్టిమ్ మ్యామ్  
మ్యామ్ కావు ఉండి ప్రీ లేదా కావు ప్రీ కొలయ తొసు కింజు ఖస్సు ప్రీసేర్.  
సొపు తెండు లో ఉబంకింధు తోసు ఖస్సు కాపిల యా జొగ ప్రీడ్రోజు, ప్రీసేర్  
లేదా ర్యూప్ వ్యాపార కావు ఖస్సు ప్రీసేర్.

Map of the United States -- ແລ້ວທີ 20 ຈະ ພິເສດ

111



THE 50 STATES:

ALABAMA	18
ALASKA	49
ARIZONA	42
ARKANSAS	30
CALIFORNIA	48
COLORADO	40
CONNECTICUT	7
DELAWARE	10
FLORIDA	17
GEORGIA	16
HAWAII	50
IDAHO	44
ILLINOIS	28
INDIANA	23
IOWA	27
KANSAS	34
KENTUCKY	21
LOUISIANA	31
MAINE	1
MARYLAND	11
MASSACHUSETTS	1
MICHIGAN	24
MINNESOTA	26
MISSISSIPPI	19
MISSOURI	29
MONTANA	38
NEBRASKA	35
NEVADA	47
NEW HAMSHIRE	2
NEW JERSEY	8
NEW MEXICO	41
NEW YORK	4
NORTH CAROLINA	14

IMPORTANT CITIES:

NORTH DAKOTA	37	Atlanta, Georgia	16
OHIO	22	Baltimore, Maryland	11
OKLAHOMA	33	Boston, Massachusetts	5
OREGON	46	Chicago, Illinois	28
PENNSYLVANIA	9	Cleveland, Ohio	22
RHODE ISLAND	6	Dallas, Texas	32
SOUTH CAROLINA	15	Denver, Colorado	40
SOUTH DAKOTA	36	Detroit, Michigan	24
TENNESSEE	20	Honolulu, Hawaii	50
TEXAS	32	Los Angeles, California	48
UTAH	43	Miami, Florida	17
VERMONT	3	New Orleans, Louisiana	31
VIRGINIA	13	New York, New York	4
WASHINGTON	45	Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	9
WEST VIRGINIA	12	Richmond, Virginia	13
WISCONSIN	25	Salt Lake City, Utah	43
WYOMING	39	San Francisco, California	48
		Seattle, Washington	45
		Washington, D.C.	

UNIT 1  
COPING WITH THE LANGUAGE BARRIER

ການຕໍ່ສັບເກົ້າຂັ້ນຫາ ຂອງພວກເຮົາ



What is your name?

-- My name is Kham.

(I am sorry) I don't understand.

I don't speak English (very well). **ຂອງປະເທດພາສາອັງກິດ ບໍ່ໄດ້ (ດີປົກມື)**

I don't know very much English.

Please speak slowly.

I still don't understand. Please say that again.

Do you understand?

-- Yes. I understand.

-- No. I don't understand.

(Speaker pointing to a fork):

What is this in English?

(What do you call this?)

-- It is a fork.

I don't understand this. Can you help me?

ຊື່ຈົ່າແມ່ນຫຍຸ້ ?

-- ຂີ່ຂອງພາສາອັງກິດ

(ຂ້ອຍບໍ່ເຫັນໄຈ)

ຂອງປະເທດພາສາອັງກິດ ບໍ່ໄດ້ (ດີປົກມື)

ຂອງປະເທດພາສາອັງກິດ ບໍ່ໄດ້

ກະຖົນາ ເວົ້າ ອົງ

ຂອງປະເທດພາສາອັງກິດ ເຫັນໄຈ ເທິງ. ກະຖົນາ  
ເວົ້າ ດືນອົກ

ເຈົ້າເວົ້າໃຈບໍ່ ?

-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ. ຂອບເຂົ້າໃຈ

-- ບໍ່. ຂອງປະເທດພາສາອັງກິດ

(ຝຶກຜັດເວົ້າ ຂີ່ໃຫ້ສົ່ງມ) :

ອັນນີ້ມາກາອັງກິດ ວ່າ ຈັງໃດ ?

(ອັນນີ້ເຈົ້າໃຈ ເທິງ ຕ່າງໆ ຫຼູ້ ?)

-- ອັນນີ້ແມ່ນສົ່ງມ

ຂອງປະເທດພາສາອັງກິດ ອັນນີ້ນາ. ເຈົ້າຊ່ອຍ  
ຂອງປະເທດພາສາອັງກິດ ບໍ່ໄດ້ ບໍ່ ?

Coping with...

I understand some of it.

ຂ້ອຍເຂົ້າໃຈ ເປັນ ບາງ ສວນ

I understand all of it.

ຂ້ອຍເຂົ້າໃຈ ປລິດ

I don't understand all of it.

ຂ້ອຍບໍ່ເຂົ້າໃຈ ຂົດ

I can speak French.

ຂ້ອຍປົກພາສາໄຟຣີໄດ້

Do you speak French?

ຈົ່າປົກພາສາໄຟຣີໄສ ບໍ ?

I want to learn more English.

ຂ້ອຍຢົກຮຽນພາສາ ຕັ້ງກິດໃໝ່

Thank you for helping me  
learn more English.

ຂ້ອຍບື້ໃຈ ທີ່ເຈົ້າ ຂ້ອຍຂ້ອຍຮຽນ  
ພາສາ ຕັ້ງກິດ ເພີມ

I am studying English at school.

ຂ້ອຍຮຽນພາສາ ຕັ້ງກິດ ຢູ່ໂຮງຮຽນ

I am studying English at home.

ຂ້ອຍຮຽນພາສາ ຕັ້ງກິດ ຢູ່ເຖິງ

I am studying English with an  
American friend.

ຂ້ອຍຮຽນພາສາ ຕັ້ງກິດ ມີ ເພື່ອນ  
ອະນຸມັດກັນ ຄົນ ນັງ

(Pointing to a written word):

(ຫຼັງຈິນໄສ ດຳ ສັບ ດຳ ມີ)

How do you say this word?

ດຳນີ້ເຈົ້າ ອ່ານ ວ່າ ຈັງໃຈ ?

What does this word mean?

ດຳນີ້ ພ່າຍຄວາມ ວ່າ ຈັງໃຈ ?

What does this sentence mean?

ປິດປານ ພ່າຍຄວາມ ວ່າ ຈັງໃຈ ?

Does anybody here speak Lao?

ຢູ່ນີ້ ມີ ພ່າຍພາສາ ລາວ - ຕັ້ງກິດ ບໍ ?

Is there a Lao-English  
dictionary here?

ຢູ່ນີ້ ມີ ວັດນານຸກົມ ຕັ້ງກິດ - ລາວ ບໍ ?

Is there an English-Lao  
dictionary here?

ເຈົ້າ ອ່ານ ດຳ ນີ້ ວ່າ ຈັງໃຈ ?

How do you say it?

ອັນນັ້ນ ພົກ ພາວເຍ

That is very difficult.

That is easy.

I don't know how to say it in English.

I am learning more English everyday.

Did I say it right?

How do you spell your name?

-- It is K-H-A-M.

How do you spell "school"?

-- It's S-C-H-O-O-L.

Did I spell this word right?

-- That's not right. "School" is spelled S-C-H..., not S-K...

I have brought a friend along to help me with my English.

This is Seng, a good friend of mine.

The alphabet: ແມ່ນົກຂະບະ :

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P
Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z						

ອັນນົມ ງາຍ

ຂອບບໍ່ຊູງເວົ້າ ຄວາມນັ້ນເປັນ  
ພາ ສາ ອົງກິດ

ຂ້ອຍ ກໍານັ້ນ ຂຽນ ພາ ສາ ອົງກິດ  
ເພີ່ມຕົ້ນ ແຕ່ລະ ດືມ

ຂ້ອຍເວົ້າ ຄວາມນັ້ນ ຖຸກບໍ ?

ຂໍ 29 ເຈົ້າ ສະກິດ ຈັງໃຈ ?

-- ຂໍ 29 ລະສະກິດ K-H-A-M

ຄໍາວ່າ "ໂຄງກຽມ" ນັ້ນ ເຈົ້າສະກິດຈັງໃຈ ?

-- ສະກິດ S-C-H-O-O-L

ຄໍານີ້ ຂ້ອຍສະກິດຖຸກບໍ ?

-- ບໍ່ຖຸກ. ອົງສະກິດ ຄໍາວ່າ "SCHOOL"  
ນັ້ນ ດັວບ S-C-H ... ບໍ່ແມ່ນ ດັວບ  
S-K ...

ຂ້ອຍໄດ້ ມີອົນຫຼິມ ໃຫຍ່ງ ຕົນມີຢູ່ພາກົມ, ແລ້ວ  
ຂ້ອຍຂ້ອຍ ຂຽນ ພາ ສາ ອົງກິດ

ນີ້ແມ່ນ ທັງໄລຍງ່າງ, ມີອົນຫຼິມ ຕົນ  
ນີ້ 29 ຂ້ອຍ

UNIT 2  
USEFUL FORMS OF ETIQUETTE

សិរីម ក្រោម សេចក្តី  
ក្នុងបាយ គុណាម



Hello. (or Hi.)

សេចក្តី (ហើយ ចុះទិន្នន័យ)

Good morning.

សេចក្តីពី (ឱ្យឱ្យពេលខ្សោយ)

Good afternoon.

សេចក្តីពី (ឱ្យឱ្យពេលថ្ងៃ)

Good evening.

សេចក្តីពី (ឱ្យឱ្យពេលល្ងោយ)

Goodbye.

តាមពេល (ឱ្យឱ្យមិនស្រាយ)

Good night.

តាមពេល (ឱ្យឱ្យមិនតិន្នន័យ)

How are you?

តើ សេចក្តីប៉ុន្ម័ណ្ឌ ?

-- I am fine. Thank you.

-- ខ្លួនសេចក្តីប៉ុន្ម័ណ្ឌ. ខ្លួនអ្នកទៅ ?

And you?

-- I am fine, too.

-- ខ្លួនកំសេចក្តីប៉ុន្ម័ណ្ឌ

Thank you (very much).

ខ្លួន (ខ្លាង មិន)

-- You are welcome.

-- គ្រឿងពាណិជ្ជកម្ម

-- Don't mention it.

-- ប៉ុន្ម័ណ្ឌ ហើយ, ប៉ុន្ម័ណ្ឌ

\*Thanks.

ខ្លួន

\*Thanks a lot.

ຂອບໃຈ ស្ថាបនាយ

Excuse me.

ຂិណ្ឌទ (ខែនុយាត)

Pardon me.

ខិណ្ឌទ (ខែដំបូលទ)

I am sorry.

ខិណ្ឌទ (ក្នុងត្រីធម៌)

That is very good.

ជីវាយ

Congratulations.

ខ្សោយ

My name is.....

ខ្លួនឯធមេរោគ ...

This is Mr. .....

ខ្លួនឯធមេរោគ ...

This is Mrs. .....

ខ្លួនឯធមេរោគ ...

This is Miss .....

ខ្លួនឯធមេរោគ ...

I am pleased to meet you.

ខ្លួនឯធមេរោគ មិនឃើញទៅក្រោម ...

Please come in.

សិក្សាអីនិន

Please sit down.

សិក្សាវិ

\*Good luck.

ខ្សោយទិន្នន័យ

Have a good trip.

សិក្សាហិលិនុក

\*Have a good day.

ខ្សោយទិន្នន័យ ពាណិជ្ជកម្ម

-- Thank you. You, too.

-- សារិក អ្នកទៅក្នុង

\*So long.

ខ្លួនឯធមេរោគ

\*I'll see you later.

ទិន្នន័យ ចិត្តឯធម៌ ឃើញទៅក្រោម ...

## Useful Forms...

\*Take care.

ຈົດູແລ້ວ ຕົວເຈົ້າ ເຊິ່ງຕັມ

Thank you. That's very nice  
of you.

ຂອບໃຈ . ເຈົ້າ ເປັນ ຄົນ ສູຍາບ ຫາລາຍ

\*May I help you?

ຂອຍ ຂ່ອຍ ໜ້າຢູ່ເຈົ້າລັບ ? (ເຈົ້າຕັງ  
ການ ຫ້າງ ?)

### Note:

Phrases marked with an asterisk (\*) are those you may hear Americans use when they speak to you; to use them correctly yourself, you need to know more English.

### ຂໍ້ມູນ :

ປີໂຍກໃຈ ທີ່ມີ ເມືດຕອກ (\*) ຂໍມາດວັດ ທາງ ບໍ່ມີ ເບັນ ບໍລວດ ປີໂຍກ ທີ່  
ເຈົ້າ ອາໄໄດ ບິນ ຄົນ ອະ ໝາຍ ອັນ ປັນ ພົມ ເຈົ້າ ; ແຕ່ ເພື່ອໃຫ້  
ເຈົ້າ ດີເລີ່ມ ປີໂຍກ ເທິວາ ນັ້ນ ຖືກ ຫລັກ ເຈົ້າ ; ແຕ່ ເພື່ອໃຫ້

UNIT 3  
GIVING INFORMATION ABOUT YOURSELF

ການໃຫ້ຂໍ້ວັນ ທົ່ງ  
ກັບຄົນເຈົ້າເອງ



My name is Moua Chong Chue.

ມີໜັກຂໍ້ວັນ ແມ່ນ ມົງ ຈູ່

My family name is Moua. (or  
My surname is Moua or also,  
My last name is Moua)

ນາມສະກຸນຂໍ້ວັນ ແມ່ນ ມົງ

My given name is Chue. (or  
also, My first name is Chue)

ມີໜັກຂໍ້ວັນ ແມ່ນ ຈູ່

My middle name is Chong.

ມີໜັກຂໍ້ວັນ ແມ່ນ ຈູ່

I only use my given name Chue.

ຂ້າບໃຊ້ ພູຈ ແຕ່ ອື່

We only use our given names.

ພວກເຮົາໃຊ້ ພູຈ ແຕ່ ອື່ ເທົ່ານັ້ນ

Moua Chong Chue is how I write  
my name the Lao-Hmong way.

ມົງ ຈູ່ ແມ່ນ ອົງ ຕ້ອງ ຂູ່ມູນ ດີ  
ຂ້າບ ແບບ ບາກ ລາວ ພົມ

Chong Chue Moua is how to write  
my name the American way.

ຈູ່ ມົງ ແມ່ນ ເປັນ ວິດ ຂູ່ມູນ ດີ  
ຂ້າບຂໍ້ວັນ ແບບ ອະເມົກິກັນ

## Giving Information...

The American way has the given name first.

ແບບ ອະເມືອນ ຕ້ອງ ຂຽນ  
ດີ ກ່ອນ .

The Lao-Hmong way has the family name first.

ເຂົ້າ ລາວ ມີ ຕ້ອງ ຂຽນ ນາມ  
ສະກຸນ ທ່ອນ

Call me Chong Chue. That is the name I go by.

ເຊັນ ອຸນ ຂ້ອຍ ວ່າ, ງິ່ງ ດີ່ນ ດີ່ນ  
ເປັນ ປີ້ ຂ້ອຍ ມັກ

(Speaker introducing wife):  
This is my wife Yang Lee.

(ຖື່ຜັດ ວ່າ ແລະ ມີ ຫຼື : ) ອັນ ອຸນ  
ແມ່ນ ເປັນ ຂ້ອຍ ຂ້ອຍ, ປີ້ ວ່າ ຢົງ ນີ້

(Speaker introducing husband):  
This is my husband Moua Chong Chue.

(ຖື່ຜັດ ວ່າ ແລະ ມີ ຫຼື : ) ອັນ ອຸນ  
ແມ່ນ ເປັນ ຂ້ອຍ ຂ້ອຍ, ປີ້ ວ່າ ພົມ ຈົ່ງ ອຸນ

This is my son Souvanh.

ຜູ້ ຂີ່ ແມ່ນ ລູກ ດ້ວຍ ຂ້ອຍ ຂ້ອຍ, ອຸນ  
ວ່າ ທ້າວ ສູວັນ

What is your last name  
(family name)?

ຂໍາມສະກຸນ ເຈົ້າ ວ່າ ຈັດືອ ?

-- My last name (family name) is Moua.

-- ຂໍາມສະກຸນ ຂ້ອຍ ຂ້ອຍ ແມ່ນ  
ມົວ

What is your first name?

ຂໍ້ 291 : ຈົ້າ ວ່າ ຈັດືອ ?

-- My first name is Chue.

-- ຂໍ້ 291 ຂ້ອຍ ແມ່ນ ອຸນ

This is my daughter Boupha.

ຜູ້ ຂີ່ ແມ່ນ ລູກ ສາວ ຂ້ອຍ ຂ້ອຍ, ອຸນ  
ວ່າ ພາງ ທູດຍ

Excuse me. What is your name?

ຂໍ້ 291 : ຈົ້າ ແມ່ນ ບໍລິຫານ

How do you spell your name?

ເຈົ້າ ສະ ທິດ ອຸນ ຈັດືອ ; ຈົ້າ ມີ ຈັດືອ ?

-- It is C-H-U-E.

-- ສະ ທິດ ວ່າ C-H-U-E

How do you say it?

ເຈົ້າ ອ່ານ ວ່າ ຈັດືອ ?

Where are you from?

ຈົ້າ ມາ ເຕັມ ?

-- I am from Laos.

-- ຂ້ອຍ ມາ ຈາກ ພະເທດລາວ

I am Laotian.

ຂ້ອຍແມ່ນ ຄົນ ລາວ

Where were you born?

ເຈົ້າ ເກີດ ຢ່າງຊັບ ?

-- I was born in Xieng Khouang province.

-- ຂອຍເກີດ ຢ່າງຊັບ ແລະ ຂູງຂຽງຂວາງ

How do you spell it?

ເຈົ້າ ສະກິດ ຊື່ ເມືອງ ຂູງຂຽງ ຂວາງ ພັນຍິງ ວິໄລ

-- It is X-I-E-N-G, K-H-O-U-A-N-G.

-- ສະກິດ X-I-E-N-G ແລະ K-H-O-U-A-N-G

When were you born?

ເຈົ້າ ເກີດ ເມືອງ ວິໄລ ທີ່ ເທິງໃຕ ?

-- I was born on May 17, 1940  
(May seventeenth, nineteen forty.)

-- ຂອຍເກີດ ເມືອງ ວິໄລ ວັນທີ 17 ອຸດຸນ, 9ລຶດວັນ

What is your date of birth?

ເຈົ້າ ເກີດ ວັນ ຫາຍັງ ?

How many children do you have?

ເຈົ້າ ມີ ຂູ້ ຈັກ ຄົນ

-- I have four children.

-- ຂອຍ ມີ ລູກ ສີ ຄົນ

Do you have relatives in the U.S.?

ເຈົ້າ ມີ ຍັງນອງໃນສະຫະກັບບໍ ?

-- No. I don't have any relatives in the U.S.

-- ບໍ. ຂອຍບໍ່ມີ ຍັງນອງຢູ່ສະຫະກັບຈັກຄົນ

I have an American sponsor.

ຂ້ອຍມີ ຜູ້ປ່ອງຫຼຸມ, ເປັນ ຖ້າວ ອະເມີນ ຄົນນີ້

I don't have a sponsor.

ຂ້ອຍ ບໍ່ ມີ ຜູ້ປ່ອງຫຼຸມ

My daughter married an American citizen.

ຂ້ອຍ 29 ຂ້ອຍ ເຖິງ ດູງ ເມື່ອ ກັບ ຄົນ  
ສັນຊາ ອະເມີນ ກັນ

My daughter has American citizenship.

ລູກ ສາວ 29 ຂ້ອຍ ມີ ສັນຊາ ເຫັນ  
ອະເມີນ ກັນ

I am being sponsored by a voluntary agency.

ຂ້ອຍໄດ້ ກັບ ຄວາມ ອັບຖຸນ ຈາກ ອົງການ  
ອາກະສານ ອົງການ ເນັ້ນ.

The name of the agency is...

ອົງການ ນັ້ນ ມີ ອື່ອ ວ່າ ...

Giving Information...

I have a (green) Immigrant Registration Card.

The registration number of my card is...

I do not have a passport.

All my papers were lost.

I finished primary school.

I finished secondary school.

I finished college.

ខ្សែមីលីចត បានប្រព័ន្ធមិន (ប៉ុណ្ណោះ)

ចត បានប្រព័ន្ធខ្សែមីលីចត បានប្រព័ន្ធ ...

ខ្សែមីលីចត បានប្រព័ន្ធផាហិជ្ជការ

ទេរាជាណ ឬការ ឯកសារ ខ្សែមីលីចត បានប្រព័ន្ធ

ខ្សែមីលីចត បានប្រព័ន្ធបានប្រព័ន្ធផាហិជ្ជការ

ខ្សែមីលីចត បានប្រព័ន្ធបានប្រព័ន្ធផាហិជ្ជការ

ខ្សែមីលីចត បានប្រព័ន្ធបានប្រព័ន្ធផាហិជ្ជការ

THE FAMILY

គេហទំនាក់ទំនង

parents	ជុំមេ
father	ឃុំ
mother	ឈុំ
father-in-law	ឃ់ទា (ឃ់ពិភោធទា)
mother-in-law	ឈ់មោយ (ឈ់ពិភោធមោយ)
grandparents	ជុំជុំមេ ឬ ឈុំឈុំមេ
grandfather	ឃុំ ឬ ឃ់ពិភោធទា
grandmother	ឈុំ ឬ ឈ់ពិភោធមោយ
grandchildren	បាលាហែ (ល្អ ឯក ឯក)
children	ល្អ ឬ កុំ, តែង បាលាហែ គឺ
child	តែង គឺ ឬ រៀង
son	ល្អ ឬ ឱយ
daughter	ល្អ ឬ ឱ្យ
stepson	ល្អ ឬ ឱយ ឬ កុំ ឬ ម៉ែរ ឬ កុំ
stepdaughter	ល្អ ឬ កុំ ឬ ម៉ែរ ឬ កុំ

son-in-law	ଶ୍ରୀଜୟ
daughter-in-law	ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ
husband	ଜୀବ
wife	ମୁଖ୍ୟ
brother	ଭୋଇ ଭାଇ
sister	(ଭୋଣୀ ଭାଣୀ)
older brother	ବୋଇ
younger brother	କୁନ୍ତିତ ଭୋଇ
older sister	ଭୋଣୀ
younger sister	କୁନ୍ତିତ ଭାଣୀ
half brother	ଭୋଇ ଭାଇ / କୁନ୍ତିତ ଭୋଇ
half sister	ଭୋଣୀ ଭାଣୀ / କୁନ୍ତିତ ଭାଣୀ
relatives	ପାଇଁ ଯେବେଳେ
uncle	ଅଚ୍ଛା, ଅଚ୍ଛା, ମୁହଁ ଅଚ୍ଛା
aunt	ଅଚ୍ଛା, ଅଚ୍ଛା, ମୁହଁ ଅଚ୍ଛା
cousin	ଭାଣୀ ଭୋଇ ଭାଣୀ ଭୋଇ
niece	ଭାଲୁମ ନାନୀ (ଶ୍ରୀଜୟ ମହିଳା, ଭୋଇ ଭାନୀ ଭୋଇ)
nephew	ଭାଲୁମ କୁନ୍ତିତ (ଶ୍ରୀଜୟ ମହିଳା, ଭୋଇ ଭାନୀ ଭୋଇ)



UNIT 4  
RECOGNIZING SIGNS



Entrance	បាន ចុះ
Exit	បាន ទេរក
Push	ប្រើ ដី
Pull	ប្រើ ទិញ
Danger	ផែន តុង នៅ លាយ
Restroom	ប៉ូ កុីយ , ប៉ូ ស្រី
Ladies <u>or</u> Women	ប៉ូ ស្រី
Gentlemen <u>or</u> Men	ប៉ូ ជួយ ខ្លួយ
Emergency Exit	បាន ទេរក តុំវា (លាប ឃុល)
Fire Escape	បាន ឈុន ឈុន ឈុន
Fire Alarm	សង មនុស តុប ឃុល
No Littering	បាន ឯក ឯក ឯក
No Smoking	បាន សហ ឃុល

No Admission	ប៉ាស់ខ្លួន
Step Up	ចូល, ហែតុលូលី
Step Down	លើក, ហានុជាងសារ
Wet Paint	សេវយ៉ាងចិត្ត
For Sale	លក់ ការកំណត់តម្លៃ
For Rent	លក់ ការកំណត់តម្លៃ
Beware of Dog	ពេជ្យ ការកំណត់តម្លៃ
Hours: 9:00a.m.-5:00p.m.	ឯម្ធាស់ការងារ: ៩:០០ ល.ម. - ៥:០០ ព.ម. (គឺ ៩:០០ ល.ម. ៥:០០ ព.ម.)
Keep Off the Grass	បាន ឲ្យបាន
Hospital	ទិន្នន័យ បាន, ទិន្នន័យ
U.S. Mail	មេ ដែល ទៅ, ត្រូវបាន ដែល
Post Office	ទិន្នន័យ ត្រូវបាន ដែល
Bank	បាន ឲ្យបាន
Elevator	ចូល, ចូល ឲ្យបាន
Stairs	ផ្ទះ
Up	ឲ្យបាន
Down	ឲ្យលើក
Exact Fare Only	ឱ្យមានឱ្យបាន ត្រូវបាន ឲ្យបាន (ត្រូវបាន)

Recognizing Signs

Delivery in Rear

បំពុជាបាយកែង ឲ្យទាក់ខាន្យ

Out of Order

ទូទាត់រាយប៉ាត់, យេល៊ែន, អិចខ័ណ្ឌ

To Lobby

ទាបទា ខ្សែស៊ុម (ខ្សែបែកទាប)

Wet Floor

នេះវីរិយាល័យប្រឈរ

North

ទីការបណ្តឹង

South

ទីការបណ្តឹង

East

ទីការបាន ទងការ

West

ទីការបាន ពាក្យ

Waiting Room

បានករណី គោលា

Use Nickels, Dimes, or  
Quarters

នេះវីរិយាល័យប្រឈរ ក្នុងហាន្សេយ តែខ្លួន,  
៩០ ខ្លួន, ហន្ទុ ៩៣ ខ្លួន

Change

ក្នុងហាន្សេយ, ប្រឈរ

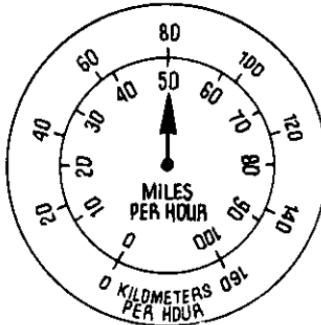
UNIT 5  
CONVERTING WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

ການຢູ່ປ ຫຼຸບ ຄວາມຍາວ ແລະ ການ ວັດເຫັນ

1 meter	9 ແມັນ
9 ຫລາ	1 yard 9 ດຳມ

1 inch	9 ນັ້ນ
1 foot (12 in.)	9 ຄືນ (12 ພິບ) = 0.30 m.
1 yard (3 ft)	9 ຫລາ (1 ຄືນ) = 0.91 m.
1 mile (1760 yd)	9 ໄນ (1760 ຫລາ) = 1.61 ກລົມ

9 ນັ້ນ ແມັນ	9 ບໍ່ ກັບ	0.04 inch
9 ບໍ່ ກັບ ແມັນ	9 ບໍ່ ກັບ	0.40 inch
9 ແມັນ	9 ບໍ່ ກັບ	3.30 feet
9 ອີໂລ ແມັນ	9 ບໍ່ ກັບ	0.62 mile



inches (cm.)	(in.)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

Converting...

1 teaspoon	ចំរួច ការឃុំ ចំរួច មិត្ត
1 tablespoon	ចំរួច ទីប៉ូ ចំរួច មិត្ត
1 fluid ounce	០,១២៥ ស៊ីតិ
1 cup (8 fluid ounces)	០,២៥ ស៊ីតិ
1 pint (2 cups)	០,៥ ស៊ីតិ
1 quart (2 pints)	០,៧៥ ស៊ីតិ
1 gallon (4 quarts)	៣,៧៥ ស៊ីតិ

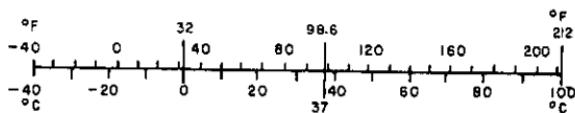


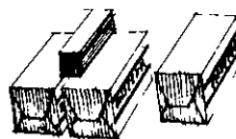
៩ ស៊ីតិ	ហ៊ែក	1.06 quarts
		៩ ស៊ីតិ 1 quart

212 ពីសា ធយុទ្ធនកាយ	ទៅ រ៉ែប	100	ពីសា ធមុនងិត់ រ៉ែប
122		50	
104		40	
86		30	
68		20	
50		10	
32		0	
14		- 10	
0		- 17.8	
- 4		- 20	
- 22		- 30	

$$\text{នេះបំពុល ពីសា ធមុនងិត់ រ៉ែប} = (\text{ទំនុយ ពីសា ធយុទ្ធនកាយ} - 32) \times \frac{5}{9}$$

$$\text{នេះបំពុល ពីសា ធយុទ្ធនកាយ} = \left( \frac{9}{5} \times \text{ទំនុយ ពីសា ធមុនងិត់ រ៉ែប} \right) + 32$$





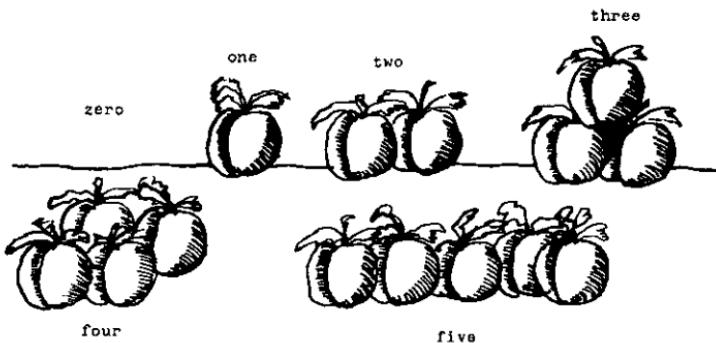
၁ နီးန 1 pound (၁ပြုံ)

1 ounce (1 oz)	၇ ရပ်	၄၅.၄၆၈ ကုသ
1 pound (1 lb)	၇ ရပ်	၀.၄၅ နီးန
1 ton (2000 lbs)		၀.၉၀၇၈၂ (ပို့မောင်)

၁ ကုသ	၇ ရပ်	0.035 ounce
၁ နီးန	၇ ရပ်	2.200 pounds
၁ တွန်ဘုံး	၇ ရပ်	1.100 tons

UNIT 6  
USING NUMBERS

ການໃຊ້ຕົວເລກ



Cardinal numbers:

0	zero						
1	one	11	eleven	21	twenty-one	200	two hundred
2	two	12	twelve	22	twenty-two	1,000	one thousand
3	three	13	thirteen	30	thirty	2,000	two thousand
4	four	14	fourteen	40	forty	10,000	ten thousand
5	five	15	fifteen	50	fifty	100,000	one hundred
6	six	16	sixteen	60	sixty		thousand
7	seven	17	seventeen	70	seventy	1,000,000	one million
8	eight	18	eighteen	80	eighty		
9	nine	19	nineteen	90	ninety		
10	ten	20	twenty	100	one hundred		

Ordinal numbers ໄດ້ອິນ

1st	first	20th	twentieth
2nd	second	30th	thirtieth
3rd	third	100th	hundredth
4th	fourth	1000th	thousandth
5th	fifth	1/2	one-half
6th	sixth	1/3	one-third
7th	seventh	2/3	two-thirds
8th	eighth	1/4	one-fourth ( <u>or</u> one quarter)
9th	ninth	3/4	three-fourths ( <u>or</u> three quarters)
10th	tenth	5/8	five-eighths

What is your phone number?

-- My phone number is 643-8709.  
(six four three, eight seven  
oh nine)

What is the room number?

-- The room number is 532 (five  
thirty-two).

What is the house number?

-- The house number is 1246  
(twelve forty-six).

Do you have a Social Security  
number?

-- Yes. I do. My Social Security  
number is 465-54-9908.

How many children do you have?

-- I have two children.

How much time do you need?

-- I need three days.

ໂທໄດ້ສະບັບ 29, ຈົ່າວັ້ນເປີ ເຫັນໃຈ ?

-- ມີ້າເປີ ດີກະສະບັບ 29 ສອບ ແມ່ນ  
ໄດ້ຍົກ-ຖຸກຄົມ

ໜີ້ແມ່ຫ້ອງ ແມ່ນ ເຂົ້າໃຈ ?

-- ມີ້າ ເປີ ຫ້ອງ ແມ່ນ ຕື່ມ

ເຮືອນ ພມາບແລກ ເຫັນໃຈ ?

-- ມີ້າ ເປີ ເຮືອນ ແມ່ນ 94ແດງ

ເຈົ້າ ມີ້ຕົວເລກ 29 ບັດຄ້າ ປະກັນ  
ສັງຄົມ ບໍ ?

-- ມີ້າ ບັດຄ້າ ປະກັນ ສັງຄົມ 29  
ຂ້ອຍ ພມາບແລກ ໄດ້ຮັກ-ລະຍຸດ

ເຈົ້າ ມີ້ລູກ ຈັກ ສັງຄົມ ?

-- ຂ້ອຍ ມີ້ລູກ ສັງຄົມ

ເຈົ້າ ຕ້ອງການ ເວລາ ບໍລາຍຍຳໃຈ ?

-- ຂ້ອຍ ຕ້ອງການ ສາມແລ້ວ

## Using Numbers

How much money do you have?  
-- I have twenty dollars.

ເຈົ້າມີໃໝ່ ຫລວຍປົນໄດ້ ?  
-- 29ບມ ຂອງລາ

How much is this?  
-- It's \$2.98 (two ninety-eight).

ທັນນີ້ ລາຄາເທົ່າໄດ້ ?  
-- ລາຄາ ສອງດອນ ແລະ ເກົ່າສິບແປດເຊັ້ນ  
ທັນນີ້ ລາຄາ ປະຍາມເທົ່າໄດ້ ?  
-- ລາຄາ ປະຍາມ ສີລ ດອນ

How much would it cost?  
-- It would cost about ten dollars.

ອາຫຼຸ 29ງ. ທີ່ໄດ້ ຈັກ ຊື່ ເລັວ ?  
-- 29ຍມີອາຍໄດ້ ມີ ຊື່ ເລັວ

How tall are you?  
-- I am five feet four (inches).

ເຈົ້າ ສູງເທົ່າໄດ້ ?  
-- 29ຍ ສູງໄດ້ ຫ້າອົບຕັບສູງຂວາ

How much do you weigh?  
-- I weigh 135 pounds.

ເຈົ້າ ພົບ ບັນກໄດ້ ເທົ່າໄດ້ ?  
-- 29ຍ ບັນກໄດ້ 1ມຕ ປົນ

How long is this?  
-- It is 64 inches.

ທັນນີ້ ຍາວ ເທົ່າໄດ້ ?  
-- ພັນຍາວໄດ້ ດົດ ພົບ

How heavy is it?  
-- It is about 25 pounds.

ທັນນີ້ ຢັບ ຫຼັກ ຫລວຍປົນໄດ້ ?  
-- ພັນ ໃຫຼກ ບົ: ພາມ 6ຕ ພົມ

How much gas can this hold?  
-- It can hold two gallons.

ທັນນີ້ ອີກ ຫຼັກ ໄດ້ ແລະ ພາຍປົນໄດ້ ?  
-- ພັນ ອີກ ສອງ ກະໂຮລົງ

How much water should I use?  
-- Use about three cups.

ດີເຫັນຍີກ ນໍ້າ ຫລວຍປົນໄດ້ ?  
-- ອີກ ບົ: ພາມ ສ່ວນ ຈອກ

What is the temperature today?

ທັນທະຍຸ 29 ມ ສົ່ງ ສົ່ງ ເທົ່າໄດ້ ?

-- It is about 85 degrees.  
Is it very cold outside?  
-- Yes. It's 24 degrees.

-- ພັນ ຢູ່ ບົ: ພາມ ຫຼືຕີ ອົງຮາ  
ຫຼູ້ ຂາງ ນອນ ອາກາດ ຫຼາວຫາລາຍບໍ ?  
-- ເມັນແລ້ວ. ອາກາດ ລົງທະບຽນ ແລ້ວ

Is it very hot outside?

-- Yes. It's 96 degrees.

Who wants to be first?

-- I want to be first.

Is this the first time?

-- No. This is the second time.

Excuse me. Where is the rest-room?

-- The third door on the left.

What is the date today?

-- It is Thursday, the 25th  
(twenty-fifth).

Is this the last one?

-- Yes. This is the last one.

-- No. This is the next to  
last.

-- No. There are three/many  
more.

ຢູ່ບາງ ມອນ ອາກາດ ຕັ້ນ ຫລວຍບໍ ?

-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ. ມັນ ອົງ ດັວ ອີ່ສາ

ດູແຈ ຂີ້ເຂົ້າ ກ່ອນ ?

-- ຂັ້ນ ດູແຈ ເປັນ ຄົນ ທຳ ອື່ນ

ເຖິງ ດູ ແມ່ນ ເຖິງ ດູ ດັ່ງ ບໍ ?

-- ບໍ. ເຖິງ ດູ ແມ່ນ ເຖິງ ດູ ສາງ

ຂໍໂທດ. ບ້ອງມີ ຢູ່ໃສ ?

-- ຢູ່ ບະ ຖຸ ດູ ສາຍ ເບີງ ອຸ້ຍ

ມີ້ນີ້ ວັນທີ ເຫັນໄດ ?

-- ແມ່ນ ວັນ ພະ ໜັດ, ວັນທີ 25

ມີ ແມ່ນ ດັ່ງ ສັດ ທ້າຍ ບໍ ?

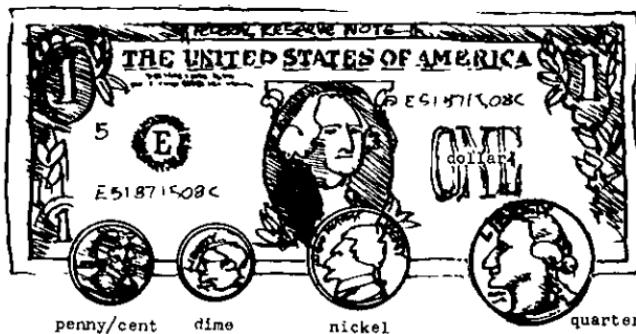
-- ແມ່ນ ເລັວ. ມີ ແມ່ນ ດັ່ງ ສັດ ທ້າຍ

-- ບໍ. ມີ ແມ່ນ ກ່ອນ ດັ່ງ ສັດ ທ້າຍ

-- ບໍ. ຍັງ ມີ ອົກ ສາມ ຄົນ / ຍັງ ອົກ  
ຫລວຍ ຄົນ

UNIT 7  
DEALING WITH MONEY

ទៅល្អ ពីរុណារោន



dollar (\$) (\$1.00)  
half-dollar, fifty cents (\$.50; 50¢)  
quarter, twenty-five cents (\$.25; 25¢)  
dime, ten cents (\$.10; 10¢)  
nickel, five cents (\$.05; 5¢)  
penny/cent (¢) (\$.01; 1¢)

ទូលា, ១១ម (មិះ១១ម)  
គិក១១ម, ហើសិបចុំ  
រឿង ហលុយ : ខ្លួនបាន ចុំ  
រឿង ហលុយ : និង ចុំ  
រឿង ហលុយ : បាន ចុំ  
រឿង ហលុយ : ចុំ មិ

Do you have any money?  
-- Yes. I have some money.  
-- No. I don't have any money.

ទីមិនឹង ទៅលើយប ?  
-- មិ. ខ្សោយមិ ពីរឿង ហលុយមិ  
-- ប . ខ្សោយប មិ ពីរឿង គិត

How much money do you have?  
-- I have 10 dollars.  
-- I don't have enough money.

ទីមិនឹង ហលុយ បានីទ ?  
-- ខ្សោយ មិ សិប ១១ម  
-- ខ្សោយ មិ ពីរឿង ប ឃុំ

Do you have change for a dollar?

ទី ៩៣ក ពីរឿង ហលុយ ខ្លួនបាន ឬ  
ខ្សោយតាត ប ?

Do you have change for a quarter?

ទី ៩៣ក ពីរឿង ហលុយ ខ្លួនបាន ឬ  
ខ្សោយតាត ប ?

Do you have change for a one/a five?

How much do I owe you?

-- You owe me three dollars and  
thirty-five cents.

## କେବଳ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

-- ຈົ່າທະຂໍ້ຍ ນາຍ ດອນ ແລະ  
ຫາມສືບຫົວ ເວັນ

How much would it cost?

-- It would cost a lot of money.

ଲାତାର୍ତ୍ତମନୀ କିମ୍ବା ପାତ୍ରଗମନୀ ?

-- ລາຄາມັນແຍງຫານາປ້າ ສູງ

You gave me a dime too much.

ເຈົ້າໃຫ້ ເງິນຂໍ້ພາຍສີບເຊີນ

I'm afraid you made a mistake.

ឃុំបឹងកេង ភ្នំពេញ

How much is this?

-- It's \$1.95 (one ninety-five)  
plus tax.

-- It's \$1.95 including tax.

## ອັນຫຼືລາຄາເທິ່ງໃຈ ?

-- ລາຄາ ພຶ້ງ ຕອນ ເກົ່າ ສີບ ຫັ້ນ ເຊັ່ນ  
ນູອກ ຍັສີ້ອາ ການ

-- ວາຕາ ຂົງ ຕອນ ເກົ່າ ສີບຫຼາ ເຊັ່ນ  
ມັງກອນ ພາສູ

Does this include tax?

នៃការងារមួយទាំងមីនា នៅខែ ?

Will you take a check?

ເຈົ້າຫັນໃນສມາດຢົກເລີນ (ແຊັກ) ບໍ ?

Here is my identification.

(At the Post Office);

I would like to buy a money order,  
please.

విషయాల ప్రశ్నల వివరాల కు ప్రశ్నల వివరాల కు 29/29

( యీర్కు జాప : )  
గాల్డులు గాల్డుల స్వర్జు గాల్డుల్లోను  
గాల్డుల్లోను గాల్డులు

Dealing with Money

(At the bank):

I would like to open a checking account.

I would like to open a savings account.

I would like to deposit some money in my account.

I would like to withdraw some money.

I would like to cash this check, please. I have an account here.

Here is my name and my account number.

(ឲ្យបង្ហាញការណ៍)

ខែលព័ទ្ការណ៍ដើម្បីរាជរដ្ឋបាលនៃបាត់  
(នេះបន្ទបជានា ត្រូវបានដោះស្រាយ)

ខែលព័ទ្ការណ៍ដើម្បីរាជរដ្ឋបាលនៃបាត់

ខែលព័ទ្ការណ៍រួចរាល់ទិន្នន័យ ទាំងអស់  
នឹងបង្កើតជានា ត្រូវបានដោះស្រាយ

ខែលព័ទ្ការណ៍នៅរាជរដ្ឋបាល ទាំងអស់

ខែលព័ទ្ការណ៍ នឹងត្រូវបានដោះស្រាយ  
នឹងបង្កើតជានា ត្រូវបានដោះស្រាយ

ខែលព័ទ្ការណ៍ ហិរញ្ញិប សមាជិក ត្រូវបានដោះស្រាយ  
នឹង ខែលមិនបង្កើតជានា ត្រូវបានដោះស្រាយ

ខែលព័ទ្ការណ៍ នឹងត្រូវបានដោះស្រាយ

UNIT 8  
DEALING WITH TIME

ເວົ້ານໍາ ບັນຫາຂອງເວລາ



What time is it? (or

Do you have the time?)

- It is 9:15 (nine fifteen)
- It is ten minutes to five (4:50)
- It is half past three (3:30)
- It is a quarter to seven/  
six forty-five.

What is the date today? or

What day of the month is this?

- It is Thursday, the 18th  
(eighteenth).

What day of the week is this?

- It is Wednesday.

What time do you open in the  
morning?

What time do you close?

ຈັກໂມງແລ້ວ (ຫຼືວ່າ  
ດີມງເຈົ້າ ຈັກໂມງແລ້ວ ?)

- ເກົ່າໂມງສີບຫັນຫິ
- ສີມູງຫັນສີບຫັນຫິ
- ສະໜໂມງຄື່ງໆ
- ແທິໂມງສີບຫັນຫິ

ມີວິໄລ ວັນທີຫຍັງ ? ຫຼືວ່າ  
ມີວິໄລ ວັນທີເຕີຣີ ?

- ແມ່ນ ວັນພະຫັດ, ວັນທີ ດຸກ

ມີວິໄລ ແມ່ນ ວັນທີຫຍັງ ?

- ແມ່ນ ວັນພູດ

ອອນເຊົ້າ ເຈົ້າຢືນດວກຈັກໂມງ ?

ເຈົ້າຢືນດວກຈັກໂມງ ?



What time will the bus be here?

-- It will be here in about ten minutes.

କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ?

--- ﻦـ ﺔـ ﻪـ ﻢـ ﻮـ ﻭـ ﻱـ ﻲـ ﻰـ

១០ មុខ

### Useful Terms

## କବିତାରୁଷିତ ହଁ, ଶ୍ରୀ ପଣ୍ଡିତ

day	ມັງກອນ	Sunday	ວັນຈາກລົກ
night	ນີ້ຕື່ນິ້ນ, ກາງຄົນ	Monday	ວັນຈັນ
morning	ນີ້ເຊົ້າ, ຕອນເຊົ້າ	Tuesday	ວັນຈູ້ຄົນ
noon	ຕອນຫຼັງ	Wednesday	ວັນຍົດ
afternoon	ຕອນ ບີບ	Thursday	ວັນບຸກທັນ
evening	ຕອນ ແລງ	Friday	ວັນສກາ
		Saturday	ວັນເຄົ້າ
hour	ຈົດໜີນ)		
minute	ນາທີ		
second	ວິນະທີ		
week	ອາທິດ, ສັບຕາ		
month	ເດືອນ	January	ມັງກອນ
year	ປີ	February	ກຳມາ
		March	ມີນາ
today	ມີວັນ	April	ເມສາ
tomorrow	ນີ້ຕື່ນິ້ນ, ມີຫຼັກ	May	ພຶສພາ
yesterday	ມີວັນຂົວ	June	ນິກົມາ
next week	ອາທິດເຫັນ	July	ຫັກກະດາລ
last week	ອາທິດ ແລ້ວ	August	ສິງຫາ
next month	ເດືອນ ຂັ້ນ	September	ກັນຍາ
last month	ເດືອນ ແລ້ວ	October	ຕົວາ
next year	ປີ ຂັ້ນ	November	ພຶສກິງວາ
last year	ປີ ແລ້ວ	December	ທັນວາ

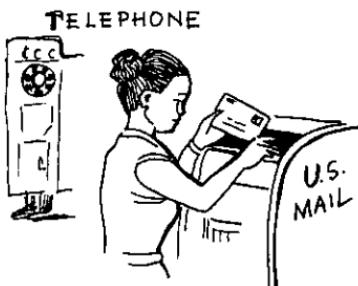
ଶ୍ଵାସ (ଖାତ) :

ឧបីខ្លួន “IN” (េលា វិវាទ ក្រុង ពីរិយាយ និង មិន បាន ស្ថិត) ឬ លើមូល និង ជីវិត “ON”. មិន (វិវាទ ក្រុង) ទូរសព្ទ ឬ ចាប់រាយ ជាមួយ “AT”. បាន ក្រុង “IN” កំណត់វា ក្រុង “IN THREE DAYS”

## UNIT 9

### LOCATING THINGS

ચુંખાડી પોન્ટ



Where is it?

- It is here/there.
  - It is inside/outside.
  - It is in here/out there.
  - It is out here/in there.
  - It is up here/down there.
  - It is down here/up there.
  - I do not know where it is.

Can you show me where it is?

Could you tell me where this place is?

(At a public place);

Excuse me. Where is the rest-room?

- It is over there, on the right/left.
  - It is this way. Follow me.

مکالمہ



ເຈົ້າ ອຸ້ນ ແລະ ຂົງຍິເນີ ວ່າ ມັນ ຢູ່ໃສໄດ້ ບໍ່ ?

( యీస్కూన్చి సాహివెబు )  
ప్రమాదం . భార్యలు యీస్ ?

- ద్వారా క్లాసులు ప్రారంభించాయి / ప్రారంభించాయి  
-- అందుల్లో నీ విషయాలను తెలుగులో ప్రారంభించాలి

-- Come with me. I will show you where it is.

(In a private home):

Excuse me. Where is the bathroom?

-- It is upstairs/downstairs.

-- It is this way. The second door on the right/left.

Would you like me to show you where it is?

-- Yes, please.

Would you like me to take you there?

Where do you live?

-- I live in Springfield,  
Virginia.

Where are you from?

-- I am from Laos.

-- I am from California.

Where were you born?

-- I was born in Vientiane, Laos.

(At the supermarket):

Excuse me. Where can I find some rice?

-- Rice is in aisle 6.

Excuse me. Is there a public telephone around here?

Where can I get something to eat/drink?

-- ພາມກຳຂ້ອຍ. ຂອຍຈະ ສູງໃຫ້ເຈົ້າຢືນຢັງວ່າ  
ມີບໍລິສ

(ຢູ່ທີ່ຈະ ອົງປະກອດ ທີ່ຢູ່)

ຂໍ້ທີ່, ໜ້ອງປະກອດ ທີ່ຢູ່ ?

-- ຢູ່ຊັ້ນເທິງ / ຢູ່ຊັ້ນລົມ

-- ດຸ່ນໄຟ້ທາງໝາຍ. ຢູ່ປະຕິບັດ ສອງ  
ທາງເພິ່ງຂວາ / ເປົ້າຊົ່ວຍ

ເຈົ້າຕັ້ງການໃຫ້ຂ້ອຍບອກທ່ານໃຫ້ປ່ ?

-- ເມີນແລ້ວ, ກະຕົນວ່າ ບອກໃຫ້ແລ້ວ

ເຈົ້າຢູ່ທີ່ໃຫ້ຂ້ອຍ ຍາລັກໄປ ປຶ້ມ  
ນັ້ນປ່ ?

(ເຮືອນເຈົ້າຢູ່)

-- ຂ້ອຍຕັ້ງປັບປຸງເຮືອນຢູ່ ສະບັບໆ ຊົວ  
ດີນ ຕັດ ເນື້ອງຢູ່

ເຈົ້າມາແຕ່ຢູ່ ?

-- ຂ້ອຍມາຈາກລະເຫດລາວ

-- ຂ້ອຍມາຈາກ ຖັນຍື່ນີ້ ຜົນຍື່ນີ້

ເຈົ້າໄດ້ຢູ່ ?

-- ຂ້ອຍໄດ້ຢູ່ລາວ ປະເທດລາວ

(ຢູ່ນິຕິຕະລາງ ວິໄລ ດີບໍ່)

ຂໍ້ທີ່. ຂ້ອຍຕັ້ງການຢູ່ນິຕິຕະລາງ, ພິ

ຂໍ້ມີຢູ່ນິຕິຕະລາງບໍ່ ?

-- ພິນິຕິຕະລາງ ປ່ອມຫຍາຍເລັກ

ຂໍ້ທີ່. ຢ່ອມເລັກ ພິນິຕິຕະລາງ

ມີຫວະສ່ນໍາ / ສ້າງກະນະບໍ່ ?

ມີຫວະສ່ນໍາ / ດົງ ດົງ

ຢູ່ນິຕິຕະລາງບໍ່ ?

## Locating Things

Can you buy it in a department store/drugstore?

What is the address?

-- The address is 4621 (forty-six twenty-one) Jefferson Street.

Where is this place located?

- It is on the corner of 18th and Franklin.
- It is on Wilson Boulevard, between Barclay Street and Camden Street.
- It is across the street from the post office.

Did you see Mr. Martin anywhere?

Where did you put the can opener?

- I put it in that drawer.
- I put it on the kitchen counter.
- I put it right here.
- I don't remember where I put it.

Where do I sign?

-- Sign right here, on this line.

(Before sitting down to dinner):

Where should I sit?

-- You sit between Jim and Nancy.

အဲ ဒုတိယေဂါန် ကဘာရှိဘူး  
မြို့ကြောင်းဆုံးပါပဲ ?

မြို့ဝါဒ ဘုရား  
-- မြို့ပြည်မြို့၏ ရွှေမြေသွေ  
မြို့နှင့်

စားပွဲ မြို့သွေးစွဲ ?  
-- မြို့လှေ ဟာ နဲ့ ပွဲတွေ ရှိမှု မျှေား  
လောက ရွှေမြေ မြို့မြို့ ရွှေမြေ ရွှေမြေ  
-- မြို့လှေ မြို့မြို့ ရွှေမြေ ရွှေမြေ  
မြို့မြို့ ရွှေမြေ ရွှေမြေ ရွှေမြေ  
-- မြို့လှေ မြို့မြို့ ရွှေမြေ ရွှေမြေ  
မြို့နှင့်

ခေါ် အောင် မှ တော်ပြီးစောင်းပဲ ?

ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ၊ ဒါဒီစွဲ ?  
-- ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ၊ ခေါ်ခေါ်  
-- ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ၊ ဒေါ်ခေါ်

-- ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ၊  
-- ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ

ရှိတဲ့ ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ ?  
-- ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ၊ ဘေး အောင် မြို့

(ကော်ခေါ်ခေါ်ဖော် ဒါနာပဲ၊ ဘေး အောင် မြို့)  
ခေါ်ခေါ်ကော် ဒါနာပဲ ပဲမြို့ ?  
-- ခေါ်ခေါ်ခေါ် မြို့ လောက် မြို့ ရွှေမြေ ရွှေမြေ



UNIT 10  
DESCRIBING THINGS AND PEOPLE

ເວົ້າເຖິງເຮືອງ ແລະ ດັນ



How do you like it here?

- I like it very much.
- It is very nice.
- I am not used to the cold/the weather/the traffic yet.

How long have you been in the U.S.?

- I have been here six months.
- I left Laos in May.

How old are you?

- I am 36 years old.
- I am almost 21.
- I was 18 last week.

Are you hungry/thirsty?

- Yes. I am.
- No. I am not.

ຂ່ອມນີ້ເຈົ້າມີກັບ ?

- ຂອບມັກຂອນນີ້ຫລາຍ
- ບໍ່ໄດ້ ນີ້ ທາງ
- ຂໍຍັງຍັງກັບວາກາດ ຫາວ /  
ອາກາຄ / ການສົມຈອນ
- ເຈົ້າປະທັດ ພາໄຕ໌ມາພົມໃຈແລ້ວ ?
- ຂໍຍັງຢູ່ມາໃຕ້ ທີ່ ດີວິນ ແລ້ວ
- ຂໍຍັງຢູ່ວ່າ ເມື່ອ ລາວໄປແລ້ວ ພົບພາ

ອາຍ ເຈົ້າໄດ້ຈຳປຶກແລ້ວ ?

- ອາຍ ຂອບໄດ້ ພົບ ປຸ່
- ອາຍ ຂໍຍັງເຕືອບໄດ້ ອຸວ່າ ແລ້ວ
- ອາຍ ໄດ້ ແລ້ວ ນີ້ອາຍຂອບໄດ້ ອຸວ່າ ປຸ່

ເຈົ້າ ຫົວແຈ້ງ / ຫົວມື່ ບ ?

- ດູ່ມີແລ້ວ , ຂໍຍັງ ພົບ
- ບໍ່ , ຂໍຍັງ ພົບ

Are you busy/free/in a hurry?

-- Yes, I am.

-- No, I am not.

Are you ready yet?

-- Yes, I am.

-- No, I am not.

How do you feel?

-- I feel fine.

-- I don't feel very well.

-- So so.

(Tasting an American dish for the first time):

How do you like it?

-- It is very good.

-- This is a new taste for me.

-- I will have to learn to like it.

-- I really don't know yet.

-- I'm sorry, I don't think I like it.

(Describing Laotian food):

What does it taste like?

-- It is salty/sweet/spicy/sour.

-- It tastes almost like \_\_\_\_

How fast can you type?

-- I can type 60 words a minute.

ເຈົ້າຕິດຫຼັກ / ລ່ວງ / ຜົວບໍ່ ?

-- ເມຍີ້ນໄສ້ວຸ, ຂອຍ ...

-- ບໍ່, ຂອຍບໍ່ ...

ເຈົ້າແກ້ວ້າເວັບທີ່ ? (ງາມພັດທິມີ້ນເວັບທີ່?)

-- ເມຍີ້ນເວັບ, ຂອຍເວັບ ...

-- ບໍ່, ຂອຍບໍ່ເວັບ ແລະ ເຫັນ

ເຈົ້າຕື່ມສິນເຫັນ ເມວິດີ ?

-- ຂອຍຕື່ມສິນສະ ບາຍ ຕື່ມ

-- ຂອຍຕື່ມສິນສະ ບາຍ ດີຍົມດີ

-- ໃຫຍ່ນກາງ

(ເປົ້າໃຫຍ່ອຫານວະ ເມວິດີກັນ ໄປ  
ຮັບອຳນົດ ອິດ)

ເຈົ້າມີ້ນອາຫານນີ້ທີ່ ?

-- ເຊິ່ງບໍ່ຫາຍ

-- ພົມຫົມຍີ້ນ ຕົດ ໃຫຍ່ນສົ່ງລັບ

-- ຂອຍດີລູງຮູ່ໄດ້ ຖໍ່ມີກົມຕົ້ນ ທີ່ ອົບອິຈິງ  
ຕົວໆມີ້ນ ຫົດ ປໍ ຢັກ

-- ຂອຍຕື່ມບໍ່ຕື່ມສິນ ອົງຫຼັມ ດັບຕົ້ນໄດ້

-- ຂົງໝາກ . ຂອຍບໍ່ມີ້ນ

(ເຈົ້າຕື່ມອາຫານວາວ)

ພົມເຊຸບ ແປົນ ດົມວິດີ

-- ພົມດົກຍ້ / ພົມຫາຍ້ / ພົມຄັດ /  
ພົມຫຼັມ

-- ພົມເຊຸບແກ້ວ້າ ຕີ່ກັນກັບ —

ເຈົ້າຕື່ມບໍ່ດີ່ໄດ້ ຖໍ່ວິວ ຂອຍດີ່

-- ຂອຍຕື່ມໄດ້ ດິນ ກຳທຳ ບັນ

Describing...

-- Not very fast. Only about 40 words a minute.

(At the barber shop):

How do you like your hair cut?

-- I want it short/medium/  
long/very long/over the  
collar.

What kind of car are you planning to buy?

-- I am planning to buy a small car/large car/a station wagon/a pick up truck.

Are you planning to buy a new car, or a used one?

-- I am planning to buy a  
used/new one.

What kind of apartment are you looking for?

-- I am looking for a one-bed-  
room/two-bedroom apartment.

-- I am looking for an efficient studio apartment.

(About a new friend):

What is he like?

-- He is very nice.

-- He has a good personality.

-- He is very funny.

— ପ୍ରକାଶନ କମିଶନ . ଗ୍ରହଣ କାଳେ ଏହାଙ୍କିମାତ୍ରାଙ୍କ କାମ

( ప్రక్కానుండయిమి )

କେବୁ କାମ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ?

— ຂອຍຕັ້ງກາວຄະດູຫຼັກສົນ / ດັບປຸງກາງ /  
ພາວ / ພາວເຖິງຫຼື / ພາວບີ່ນຄໍລະສົມ

କେବୁ ଯିବ୍ବେଳାରୁ କୁଳ

- - కోయి వ్యాపక కుల మంగ /  
కెర్నీల్ ల్ / వైస్ ఎంగాబా /  
తెలుగు బా

କେବେ ଦେଇବ କୁହାନ୍ତିରୁ ପାଇଲା ?

— କାହିଁ କାହିଁ କାହିଁ କାହିଁ କାହିଁ କାହିଁ କାହିଁ କାହିଁ /

၄၇၁

- සිංහල දීම් නොව තුළ ලිය යාය ය
- මුද්‍රා පටි / ආසු තුළ පටි
- සිංහල දීම් නොව  
තුළ පිළි.

( ລົງທຶນ ຖະແຍ້ມ ຄົນໃຫ້ )  
ລາວຍັນ ຄົນຮ່າຍອຈິດ?

- - תְּכִלָּה שָׁמֶן

— నీని ద్వారా నీను వెళ్లిన

-- נו<sup>ט</sup> כהנְמַדְתָּן מִתְּבָאֵן

- He is a lot of fun.
- I can't tell. He is very quiet.

What does he look like?

- He is short/tall.
- He has black/brown/blond hair.
- He is slim/heavy-set.
- He has a beard/mustache.
- He is dark-skinned/light-skinned.

Is he old or young?

- He is old/young.
- He is about 30 or 35.

- I really don't know.

What is the matter with him?

- He is upset over something.

- He is sick.

- He is worried about his family.

How long do I have to wait?

- You will have to wait about 15 minutes/two weeks.
- It won't be long.
- Only a few minutes.

How good is his English?

- It is very good.
- It is fair.
- It is not very good.

- ລາວແມ່ນກົນຍັດນ ຫລວຍ
- ຂັບພ ດອກປ່ຽນ . ລາວແມ່ນຄົນ  
ທີ່ມູນຍິນ

- ລາວ ພົມກະຫຼາງຈຸ່າດ?
- ລາວ ແມ່ນ ຄົນຕັ້ງ / ຄົນສັງ
- ດົມໄລວ ຕັ້ງ / ສໍາລັກ ຕັ້ງ /  
ສື່ບ້າງ
- ລາວ ອອຍ / ລາວ ຖົງ
- ລາວ ໃຫ້ ດົກ / ມີ ບັນດັບ
- ລາວ ແມ່ນ ກົນ ດັວ ແມ່ນ /  
ຜົວຂົວ

- ລາວ ດັບຮົມ ດະວ່າ ທີ່ມີ ກົນ ພູ້ຢູ່ ?
- ລາວ ແມ່ນ ຄົນແກ້ໄຂ / ຄົນເຫັນ
- ອັນຫຼຸກ ດັບຮົມ ພົມ ຫາ ພົມ ປູ້

- ຂັບພ ບໍ່ ຢັດ ແລະ ດົກ
- ລາວ ແມ່ນ ທີ່ຢູ່ ?
- ລາວ ດັບຮົມ ທີ່ຢູ່ ແລະ ດັບຮົມ

- ລາວ ດັບຮົມ
- ລາວ ແມ່ນ ທີ່ຢູ່ ຖົງ ກຳ ຄອບ ຄົນ  
ຂອງ ກາວ .

- ດັກ ດັກ ຂອຍ ທີ່ ລົມ ບົມ ດົກ ?
- ດັກ ທີ່ ດັກ ພົມ ພົມ ດົກ ມາຫິ່ນ /  
ມູນຫຼັກ
- ດັກ ດັກ ພົມ ດົກ ດົກ
- ດັກ ດັກ ພົມ ດົກ ດົກ

- ລາວໄດ້ພາສູ້ອັງກັດ ດີ ສຳ ດີ
- ລາວໄດ້ ດີ ຫລວຍ
- ລາວໄດ້ ດັບຮົມ
- ລາວໄດ້ ດັບຮົມ

Describing...

How do you like your coffee?

- I like it black/*with cream/with sugar*/*with cream and sugar*.

(Talking about a lost suitcase):

How big was it?

- It was *this big*.

What color was it?

- It was blue.

How far is it from here?

- It is three blocks from here.
- It is a 10-minute walk from here.
- It is close-by/not far.
- It is a long way from here.

(Trying on a coat):

How is it?

- It is too large/small.
- It fits me perfectly.
- I don't like the style.
- It doesn't look good on me.

(About the quality of a watch):

Is this a good one?

- Yes. It is a very good one.
- It is not the best.
- It is a cheap model.
- It is cheap, but runs well.

(Referring to an object):

Is it very expensive?

- Yes. It is very expensive.

କେମାଳି ନାହିଁ ଏଥିରେ ?

- କୋଣିମାନା ଫୁଲ୍ / ପ୍ରମିଳି /  
କୁଷମରାଜ / କୁଷମି ଏବଂ ମରାଜ

(ନାହିଁ ଏହିଟି ଗାଁ)

- କୁଷ ଫୁଲ୍ କୁଷିରେ ?

-- ଯମ୍ବିଲ୍ ଶର୍ଵ

-- ଯମ୍ବ ସୁତବ୍

-- ଯମ୍ବ ନଚ୍ଛ

ଯମ୍ବିକାରୀବୁନିମାଳୀରେ ?

- ଯମ୍ବିକାରୀବୁନିମାଳୀ  
(ସୁମାରୀଖାରୀ)

-- ଦୁଇକାଳୀରେ ୧୦

ମାତ୍ର

- ଯମ୍ବିକାଳୀରେ / ଦୁଇକାଳୀ
- ଯମ୍ବିକାଳୀରେ ମାତ୍ର

(ଏହି କାଳୀ ନାହିଁ କିମ୍ବା )

କେମାଳି ?

- ଯମ୍ବିକାଳୀରେ / ମାତ୍ରିକାଳୀ
- ଯମ୍ବିକାଳୀରେ କିମ୍ବା
- ଯମ୍ବିକାଳୀରେ କିମ୍ବା
- ଯମ୍ବିକାଳୀରେ କିମ୍ବା

(ଏହି କାଳୀ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା )

କେମାଳି କିମ୍ବା ?

- କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା
- କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା
- କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା
- କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

(ଏହି କାଳୀ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା )

କେମାଳି ?

- କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

-- No. It is not very expensive.  
It's cheap.

How is the weather?

-- It is hot/cold/windy/raining/  
snowing.

(Referring to a machine):

What is wrong with it?

-- It doesn't work.  
-- Something is wrong with it.  
-- It needs to be fixed.

(Talking about a sick friend):

How is he?

-- He is still sick.  
-- He is a little/much better.  
-- He is alright now.

Is it alright to sit here/to  
use this?

-- It is alright.  
-- Don't.

-- ପରିମାଣ କେବୁ ଯାଇନ୍ଦିରି  
ମେଲିଲି

ଆହାର କେବୁ କେବୁ ?

-- ପରିମାଣ କେବୁ / ଲିଟି / ପିନ୍ ଟି /  
ଗୋପାଳିକା ( ମନ୍ଦିରକୁଣ୍ଡଳିକା )

( ଲାଗୁ / ଲାଗୁ କିମ୍ବା ଜାହା )  
ମେଲିଲି ଥାଏ ?

-- ଯମ୍ବି କେବୁ  
-- ଲାଗୁ ଯମ୍ବିକିମ୍ବା ଅମ୍ବି ରେ  
-- ଯମ୍ବି ଲାଗୁ କାମ କରିବା

( ଲାଗୁ / ଲାଗୁ କିମ୍ବା ଜାହା )  
ଆହାର କାର କେବୁ କେମାରିଲା ?

-- ଲାଗୁ ଲାଗୁ କିମ୍ବା  
-- ଲାଗୁ କିମ୍ବା କେମାରିଲା / କିମାରିଲା  
-- ଲାଗୁ କିମ୍ବା ଲାଗୁ କିମାରିଲା

କିମ୍ବା ପ୍ରତିବନ୍ଧିତ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ? / କିମ୍ବା  
କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ?

-- କିମ୍ବା  
-- କିମ୍ବା

#### SOME COMMON DESCRIPTIONS

##### ଶବ୍ଦ ଏବଂ ଶବ୍ଦ ଗ୍ରୂପ୍

good	ଭିତ୍ତି
bad	ବିତ୍ତି, ପରିଷିକ
new	ନୀତି
old	ବୀରି, ଚାତା
hot	କର୍ବନ
cold	ଶୁଦ୍ଧ
thick	ଚାପି
thin	ଲାଗି

hard	କୋକ
soft	କୋକ
clean	ଶାତାକ
dirty	କୋକ
fast	ଗା
slow	କିମ୍ବା
far	ଗା
near	କିମ୍ବା

**Describing...**

long	ပေါ်	dry	ဇ္ဈာ
short	အုပ့	wet	ပျော်
old	သို့	strong	ဇ္ဈာ ဇ္ဈာ
young	ယဉ်ယ	weak	ဒုဝယ်
large	ဂျီးပဲ	hard	မြား
small	မြားပ	easy	ဂျီးပ
expensive	ဇူးယော	wide	ဘာ့ယ်
cheap	ရှိုး	narrow	ဇူးကဲပ
high, tall	ထွေး	deep	ဇူးနှံ
low, short	တွေး	shallow	ဇူးလှောင်
heavy	ဟန်	beautiful	ဂျာယ်
light	ခေါ်	ugly	ဇူးရာပဲ, ဇူး

**SOME COLORS**

**ခြီးပျော်မျော်**

white	စီဇ္ဈာ	black	နှံစုံ
red	အီဇ္ဈာ	blue	စီပျံး
yellow	ဒုဇေသာ	green	အီဇ္ဈာ
purple	အီဇ္ဈာ, အီယာ	grey	အီဇ္ဈာ, ဒုမျိုး
pink	အီဇ္ဈာယ်	brown	အီယာယ်

**SOME COMMON DESCRIPTIONS OF A PERSON**

**သုတေသန ကပ် ဓမ္မ**

happy	ဂျို့	cheerful	ဂျို့
kind	ဒေဝါ ဟာဝါ	smart	ဒုပ္ပန္မာ
polite	နှုတေပ	sincere	ဒုဂ္ဂာ
careful	အေပ အေပ	dishonest	ဟုဒ်ဒေ, ပံ့ဆန္ဒု
generous	ဂျို့ယု	intelligent	အသာစာ
afraid	မြားမြား	patient	ဒုဂ္ဂာ၏၏
lazy	ဇားမျှ	nice	ဝါ, ဒုဂ္ဂာ၏၏

pleasant	សង្កមទៀត	angry	ឆ្លើយ, ទូទាត់
frank	សំខាន់	dumb	ឆ្លើយ
sad	ស្អោច, ស្អោចិត្ត	honest	សំខាន់
mean	ហាយុលក្រាមអនុញ្ញាត	shy	បានស្អោច
impolite	ថ្មីស្អួល	stupid	ចំណុច, ហរ្សិតិយក្រុងការ
careless	ចំណុចិត្តិស្រី	impatient	ចំណុចិត្តិការពាណិជ្ជកម្ម
selfish	សំខាន់សំខាន់	fair	ស្ថិតិយក្រុងការ, គារធម្មរូប
worried	ស្អែកលាស្ស, ទុកិច្ច	unpleasant	ចំណុចិត្តិរុញ្ញោគ, សំខាន់
hard-working	ទូលាយស្រី	glad	ឆ្លើយទី
hungry	បានស្អួល	thirsty	បានស្អួល
tired	ស្អួល	sick	ស្អួល/សុល
hot	កម្លា	well	ស្ថិតិយក្រុងការ, គ្មេងលាង
hurt	ទុក	cold	បានស្អួល
sleepy	ស្អោចិត្តិស្អួល	dead	ការាប, ការាមការ
lucky	ស្អោចិត្តិ	broke	ចុច្ច
poor	បានស្អួល	wealthy	ស្អោចិត្តិ និងសិរិប្បទ
tall	ស្អួល	upset	ស្អួល
fat	ស្អួល	short	ស្អួល
		thin	លាភ

UNIT 11  
DOING THINGS

ເລື້ອ ເຖິງ ທານຄ່າ ເນີນ ພັນ ວູກ ຂຶກຕິ



Do you work here?

-- Yes, I work here.

ຈົ່ວຍເຮັດການຢູ່ບ່ອນນີ້ບໍ່ ?  
-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ຂໍອຍເຮັດການຢູ່ບ່ອນນີ້

Did you work here?

-- Yes, I worked here.

ຈົ່ວຍເຮັດການຢູ່ບ່ອນນີ້ບໍ່ ?  
-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ຂໍອຍໄດ້ເຮັດການຢູ່ນີ້

Do you eat here?

-- Yes, I eat here.

ຈົ່ວຍເຫຼີນ ເຂົ້າຢູ່ບ່ອນນີ້ບໍ່ ?  
-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ຂໍອຍກິນເຂົ້າຢູ່ບ່ອນນີ້

Did you eat here?

-- Yes, I ate here.

ຈົ່ວຍເຫຼີນ ເຂົ້າຢູ່ບ່ອນນີ້ບໍ່ ?  
-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ຂໍອຍໄດ້ເຫຼີນເຂົ້າຢູ່ນີ້

Do you sleep here?

-- Yes, I sleep here.

ຈົ່ວຍອນຢູ່ບ່ອນນີ້ບໍ່ ?  
-- ແມ່ນ ແລ້ວ ຂໍອຍອນຢູ່ນີ້

Did you sleep here?  
-- Yes, I slept here.

.. ఏమే ఈస్తం, ఇంకిల్చర్మయ్య ను  
ఎండ్రులు కొనుట ప్రారంభించాలి?

ଶ୍ରୀମଦ୍ଭଗବତ :

ଦେବପତିହୀ ହାବି କି ପ୍ରକାଶ ହେଲା ଏବଂ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା  
 “ED”. ଉଚ୍ଚଚିତ୍ତ, କେବଳ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା  
 ଏବଂ, କେବଳ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ( WORK କାବି କେବଳ WORKED ). ଏବଂ ଏବଂ  
 ସେବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା EAT କିମ୍ବା  
 କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା “ATE” କିମ୍ବା “SLEEP” କାବି କିମ୍ବା  
 କେବଳ “SLEPT”.

What did he want?  
-- He wanted to see you.

నీవ త్యాగ శాసు టాల్ప ?  
-- నీవ లీకాట్లప ర్చి

When did they tell you?  
-- They told me yesterday.

ଏହି ଜୀବି କୁଣ୍ଡଳ ପାଇଁ ଜୀବି ଏଠା କିମ୍ବା ?  
- - କୁଣ୍ଡଳ ଯତନ କିମ୍ବା ଜୀବି

What did he say?  
-- He said, "OK."  
-- He said, "No."  
-- He did not say anything.

ନାହିଁଟି ହେଉଥିଲା ?

Where did Bill go?  
-- He went to eat.

ବିନ୍ଦୁକ୍ରମ କିମ୍ବା ?

Did you like it?  
-- I liked it very much.

କେବୁ ପୁ ?  
- ଉତ୍ତମନ ହାତ

Did she come here alone?  
-- No, she came with a  
friend.

ଲାବ (ମୋ) କେବଳିତ୍ତିରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ?

What did she give you?  
-- She gave me a present.

ମୁହଁରେ ଖଲ୍ପିଛି କେବୀ ଦେଇ ?  
-- ନାହିଁ କଣ୍ଠରେ ଜାଗା ଛାପିଲୁଛି କେବୀ

Did you finish it yet?  
-- Yes, I finished it a long time ago.

ఏక్కి కెత్తా ఎన్నా ఎన్నాలు ?  
-- ఎమ్ము ఎస్సా, దితయిత్తా ఎన్నా గ్రంగ్ బ్రా  
ఎటా మాన

Doing Things

-- I just finished it.

-- I did not finish it yet.

Where did you find this?

-- I found it right here.

Did your watch stop?

-- Yes, it stopped.

-- No, it is still working.

Did you take the pencil here?

-- No, John took it.

How much time did it take?

-- It took nearly two hours.

Who did you stay with last week?

-- I stayed with a friend.

When did you hear about that?

-- I heard about it yesterday.

Did he love her?

-- Yes, he loved her very much.

-- No, he did not love her.

Did you do this?

-- No, Steve Larson did that.

How long did you live there?

-- I lived there for three years.

Where did you buy this?

-- I bought it in Laos.

- - ຂອບໃຈກ່າວເຄີຍດູນວັດ  
- - ຂອຍລັງເຄີຍທ່ານເມື່ອດູນ

ຈົ່ງໄດ້ຮັບມື້ ພາຈາກໃສ ?  
- - ຂອຍເຫັນມັນຢູ່ຂອ້ອນ ນີ້ແອງ

ດີເມື່ອ ເຈົ້າຫຼຸດ ບໍ ?  
- - ດີເມື່ອ ແລ້ວມີມື່ ເຕີມ  
- - ບໍ, ພົມລັງ ເຄີມ

ຈົ່ງໄດ້ຮັບມື້ ດັ່ງນີ້ຈາກມີບໍ ?  
- - ບໍ, ເມື່ອຈະມີໂຄງ

ມີມື້ ດັ່ງລາຍງິຫຍາລັບມີມື້ ດັ່ງ ?  
- - ມີມື້ ເລັດໄລຍງິຫຍາລັບສຳກັນໄດ້

ອາຫດ ແລ້ວມີມື້ ດັ່ງທີ່ມີມື້ ?  
- - ຂອຍຢູ່ກັບ ເມື່ອມີມື້

ຈົ່ງໄດ້ຮັບມື້ ດັ່ງນີ້ ມີບໍ ?  
- - ຂອຍໄດ້ຮັບມື້ ຢູ່ວາມນີ້

ລາວ ຕັ້ງ ມາ ບໍ ?  
- - ແດ່ມື່ ແລ້ວ, ລາວ ຕັ້ງມາ ມີມ ທານຍ  
-- ບໍ, ລາວ ບໍ່ໄດ້ ຕັ້ງ ມາ

ຈົ່ງ ໄດ້ ອັນ ມີບໍ ?  
-- ບໍ, ເມື່ອ ນັ້ນ ລາງນັ້ນ ດັບຜັດເຄີຍ

ຈົ່ງໄດ້ຮັບມື້ ມີນີ້ ບໍ ?  
- - ຂອຍຢູ່ຫຼຸດ ທັນ ນາມນີ້

ຈົ່ງໄດ້ຮັບມື້ ພາຈາກໃສ ?  
- - ຂອຍ ຮູ່ໃນນີ້ ຢູ່ເມື່ອລາວຜູ້ນີ້

Who did you sell it to?

-- I sold it to Bob Casey.

ເຈົ້າໄດ້ຂ່າຍພັນໃຫ້ໃຜ ?

-- ຂັບປຸລຂ່າຍໃຫ້ ບ້ອນ ໄຄຖີ

Why did you return it?

-- I returned it because it was broken.

ເພັນທ່ານໄດ້ຈົງ ສັງເນັດມືນ

-- ຂັບ ສັງກິນ ເພັະວ່າ ພັນແວ  
(ພັນ ດະຕາກ)

When did it begin?

-- It began two weeks ago.

-- It just began.

-- It began on July 12th  
(July twelfth).

-- I do not know when it began.

ມັນດູນປະນົມ ມາ ດົກ ວົດ ລາ ດີດ ?

-- ພັນດູນປະນົມ ຕູ່ອ ສອງອາຫິດ ກ່ອນ

-- ມັນ ທີ່ ເປັນ

-- ພັນດູນຂຶນ ໝົດ ອັນ ປີ  
ດັ່ງນີ້ ກໍາຮະກະ ດັງ

-- ຂອບທີ່ ຮັ່ງໆ ພັນດູນ ດັນລົດ

When did it end?

-- It ended two weeks ago.

-- It just ended.

-- It ended on April 20th  
(April twentieth).

-- I do not know when it ended.

ພັນ ດົງ ອື່ນ ວົດ ລາ ດີດ ?

-- ພັນ ດົງ ເພື່ອ ສອງອາຫິດ ຖຸກ່ອນ

-- ພັນ ທີ່ ດູ້ ເພົ່ອກຳນົດ

-- ພັນ ດົງ ເພື່ອ ອັນ ປີ 60  
ດັ່ງນີ້ ແລ້ວ

-- 29ຍຸດກ່ອວິພັນ ດົງ ວົດ ດີດ

Did she become an American citizen?

-- Yes, she became an American citizen last year.

ມາ ອື່ນ ກ່າຍມາ ແລ້ວ ພົບະເມີນ  
ທີ່ແມ່ນ ນັ້ນ ດັນລົດ ?

-- ແມ່ນ ດັນລົດ , ລາວໄດ້ເປົ້າພົບແມີນ  
ອະຍຸດກັນ ດັດໆ ທີ່ ກ່າຍ ຢູ່ນ

When did she leave?

-- She left ten minutes ago.

ນັດ (ເບີຕີ) ອອນໄຍ່ຍົດ ?

-- ນັດ ອອນໄຍ່ຢືນ ດັນລົດ

-- She left last Friday.

-- She left on May 15th  
(May fifteenth).

-- ນັດ ອອນໄຍ່ ພົບແມ່ນ ສູງ ດັນລົດ

-- ນັດ ອອນໄຍ່ ພົບແມ່ນ ປີ 15  
ດັ່ງນີ້ ເປົ້າ

## Doing Things

Did he answer your letter?

-- Yes, he answered it right away.

Who did you ask?

-- I asked Larry Tanaka.

Did you get your paycheck?

-- Yes, I just got it.

-- No, I didn't get it yet.

When did you get here?

-- I just got here.

-- I got here fifteen minutes ago.

Did you close the windows?

-- Yes, I closed all the windows.

Did you open the windows?

-- Yes, I opened all the windows.

Where did you put my keys?

-- I put them over there.

Did you write to him?

-- Yes, I wrote to him yesterday.  
-- No, I didn't write to him.

លាហិតក្នុងទីតាំងណា ?  
-- ឈរមួយទេនៅ, លាហិតក្នុងទីតាំងណា

ទីតាំងនៃក្រុមហ៊ុយ ?  
-- ខែមួយទេនៅ ទីតាំងនៃក្រុមហ៊ុយ

ទីតាំងនៃក្រុមហ៊ុយ ?  
-- ឈរមួយទេនៅ, ខែមួយទៀត  
-- ប៉ុន្មានទៀត, ខែមួយទៀត

ទីមាត្រាបាននៅតីណា ?  
-- ខែមួយទៀត  
-- ខែមួយទៀត នៅតីណា

ទីតាំងនៃក្រុមហ៊ុយ ?  
-- ឈរមួយទេនៅ ខែមួយទៀត

ទីតាំងនៃក្រុមហ៊ុយ ?  
-- ឈរមួយទេនៅ, ខែមួយទៀត

ទីតាំងនៃក្រុមហ៊ុយ ?  
-- ខែមួយទៀត

ទីតាំងនៃក្រុមហ៊ុយ ?  
-- ឈរមួយទេនៅ, ខែមួយទៀត  
-- ប៉ុន្មានទៀត, ខែមួយទៀត

Did you call him back?  
-- Yes, I called him back right away.

ເຈົ້າໄດ້ໃຫຍ່ນັ້ນ ດີນ ບາງ ລາວປ່ ?  
ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ຂອບໃດໃຫຍ່ດີນ ບາງ  
ລາວໜີ້ໂດຍ

How long did you teach there?  
-- I taught there for three  
years.

ଜୀବିତ ନାମ ପୁ ଦେଖା ମହିମାମନ୍ଦର ଯିମିରିଳି  
- କେବଳିକ୍ଷଣମନ୍ଦର ପୁନଃ ମହି ଦେଖି ଏବା  
ଶୁଣି

How much did it cost you?  
-- It cost me nearly a hundred  
dollars.

କେବେ କୁଳ ତାମନ୍ଦ ହନ୍ତୁ ହାନିର ?  
-- କୁଳ ତାମନ୍ଦ କୁଳ କାହିଁବ  
କୁଳ କାହିଁବ

What did he need?  
-- He needed a job.

תְּלִבְנָה גַּמְגֻּלָּה וְתְּלִבְנָה

How long did you keep the book?  
-- I kept it for two months.

କେବେଳ ଏହି ପାଇଁ କିମ୍ବା ?  
- କେବେଳ ଏହି ପାଇଁ କିମ୍ବା ?

Did you forget all about it?  
-- Yes, I did. I forgot all  
about it.

ଏହି ନେତ୍ରମଣ୍ଡିଲ୍ ପାଇଁ ଏହାକିମ୍ ଏହାକିମ୍  
-- ଏହିମଣ୍ଡିଲ୍, କିମ୍ବା ଏହିମଣ୍ଡିଲ୍

Did John read this?  
-- Yes, he just read it.

ຈະນີ້ລົງທຶນນີ້ແລ້ວບໍ່?

How long did you wait?  
-- I waited for nearly an hour.

၁၇၈၂ ခုနှစ်၊ မြန်မာနိုင်ငြခဲ့၏

Did someone drive you there?  
-- Yes, Frank drove me there.

ମୁଦ୍ରିତ କାନ୍ତିପାତ୍ର ପାଇଁ ଲେଖିଥିଲୁଗା ହେବାରେ  
-- ଯେତେବେଳେ ଏହାରେ ଏହାରେ

What kind of textbook did you use?

କେବୁ କେବୁ କେବୁ

## Doing Things

-- I used an American textbook.

-- ຂອຍໃຊ້ຢືນໆ ອານວະເງິນກັນ

-- I did not use any book.

-- ຂອຍບໍ່ໄລ້ໃຊ້ຢືນໆ ອາມຫັນ ໄດ້

Did someone explain it to you?

-- Yes, a friend explained it to me.

ນີ້ແມ່ນວະທີ່ຫຍາຍ ດີ້ຫັ້ນຈົ່າ ບໍ ?  
-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ເພີ້ນຄົນນີ້ໄລ້  
ວະທີ່ຫຍາຍ ດີ້ຫັ້ນຂອບ

Did he let you see it?

-- Yes, he let me see part of it.

ລວມຫຼຸດໃຫ້ ຈົ່າ ໂລູ້ບໍ ?  
-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ລວມຫຼຸດໃຫ້ ພົມ  
ຫຼຸດແມ່ນບາງ ນັ້ນ

Did you speak to him in Lao?

ຈົ້າ, ປົງກາ ກັບ ລວມ ແນ້ນ ສາ  
ລາວ ບໍ ?

-- No, I spoke to him in English.

-- ບໍ, ຂອຍ ເວັ້າ ກັບ ລວມ ແນ້ນ  
ພາ ສາ ທູ້ກາ

Did you pay your rent?

-- Yes, I did.

ຈົ້າໄດ້ຈຳຍ ຄູ້ຮັດວຽກ ຈົ່າ ແລ້ວ  
-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ຂອຍ ຈຳຍແລ້ວ

When did you pay it?

-- I paid it last week.

ຈົ້າໄດ້ຈຳຍ ມີ ຕີ່ ?  
-- ຂອຍໄດ້ຈຳຍ ຢັດ ຕີ່

Where did you meet him?

-- I met him at the home of a friend.

ຈົ້າໄດ້ ພົມ ກັບ ລາວ ຢີ້ສີ ?  
-- ຂອຍໄດ້ ພົມ ລາວ ຫຼື ຮູ່ໂຄໂລມ ຂອງ  
ເຜົ້າ ສົນນິ້ງ

Did that make you happy?

ພົມ ລັດ ໄດ້ຫັ້ນຈົ່າ ຕີ່ໃຈ ບໍ ?

-- Yes, it made me very happy.

-- ແມ່ນ ແລ້ວ, ພົມ ດີ້ຫັ້ນ ຂອບດິຈາລະ

Did you make it yourself?

-- Yes, I made it myself.

ຈົ້າ ດັກ ແຈ້ງ ດ້ວຍ ບໍ ?  
-- ແມ່ນ ແລ້ວ, ຂອຍ ດັກ ດ້ວຍ

When did it start?

ພົມ ດັນ ພົມ ມີ ດັກ ?

-- It started two weeks ago.

-- It just started.

-- It started on April 20th  
(April twentieth).

-- I do not know when it started.

Who did you ride with?

-- I rode with José Garcia.

Did someone show you how to do it?

-- Yes, Leon Rubin showed me  
how to do it.

Where did you see it?

-- I saw it in a drugstore.

When did it happen?

-- It happened two weeks ago.

-- It happened just now.

-- It happened on April 20th  
(April twentieth).

-- I do not remember when it  
happened.

Where did they move to?

-- They moved to California.

Did your teacher know about this?

-- Yes, she knew about it.

Where did you sit?

-- I sat in front.

Which one did you pick?

-- I picked this one.

-- ພັນເມື່ອຕົວເຜົ້າ ສອງ ອາຫິດກ່ອນ

-- ພັນ ບາງ ທີ່ ເລີຍ ດັບ

-- ພັນໄດ້ເວັນເສີ່ມ ພັນ ວິທີ 60

ດູວ່າ ໂດຍ ສາ

-- ຂອຍທີ່ ຕັ້ງ ພັນໄດ້ເວັນເສີ່ມ ອຸປະກອດໃຈ?

ເຈົ້າໄດ້ ດູວ່າ ປົກປົກໄປປົງ ຊິດ?

-- ຂອຍໄດ້ ດູວ່າ ປົກປົກໄປປົງ ຖ້າ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ

ພິໄຍ ກະ ສະແວງ ທີ່ ຫັດ ດັບ ຊິດ?

-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ແລ້ວ ທີ່ ອັນ ດັບ ສະແວງ  
ທີ່ ຫັດ ດັບ ຊິດ ຈຳ ອັນ ຮິດ

ຈົ້າ ເຫັນ ພັນ ສີ?

-- ຂອຍເຫັນ ພັນ ສີ ລຶບ ຄຳ ດາວວາ ລາຍລັບ

ພັນ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ ຊິດ?

-- ພັນ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ ເຜົ້າ ສອງ ອາຫິດກ່ອນ

-- ພັນ ບາງ ທີ່ ໄດ້ ດູວ່າ ຖ້າ

-- ພັນ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ ດັບ ວິທີ 60

ດູວ່າ ໂດຍ ສາ

-- ຂອຍທີ່ ຕັ້ງ ພັນ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ  
ດູວ່າ

ພັນ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ?

-- ພັນ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ

ມີຍຸດຂອງ ຈົ້າ ທີ່ ຖ້າ ເຮັດ ນີ້ ຊິດ?

-- ແມ່ນແລ້ວ, ເມື່ອ ຕ່າງໆ ຖ້າ ເຮັດ ນີ້

ເຈົ້າ ດູວ່າ ຊິດ?

-- ຂອຍໄດ້ ຊິດ ແກ້ວຂັງ

ຈົ້າ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ?

-- ຂອຍ ແກ້ວ ຈົ້າ ດູວ່າ ດູວ່າ

What did you drink at the party?

-- I drank lemonade.

ကျော်မနိုင်ခြင်းကို ပါတဲ့ ဖော် ?  
-- ခွဲယူတဲ့ လီမံ မရဲ့ ယနာဘမာဝ

When did you send it?

-- I sent it yesterday.

ကော်မျိုး မျှော် မျှော် ပါရ ?  
-- ခွဲယူ နှုန်းမျိုး မျှော် ဝေးမှု

What did she decide to do?

-- She decided to get a summer job.

လာခါးအဲ စီမံခြား ခွဲသို့ မျှော် ဟပ္ပါ  
-- မှ ဂျိုလ် တော် နီမံခြား ခွဲ ခွဲ ဟာ ဥက္က  
နောက်များ စွဲဖော်

Where did you learn English?

-- I learned it here, in America.

ဒေါ် အုပ်ယော နာ အုပ် ပါ ပို့ ဆော ?  
-- အောင် အုပ် ပါ ပို့ ဆော နဲ့  
ခေါ်

Did he understand it?

-- He understood it perfectly.

-- He didn't understand it at all.

-- He understood some of it.

လာဝေးခြား ပေးလဲ ပဲ ?  
-- လာဝေးခြား ပေးလဲ ပဲ ပေးလဲ  
-- လာဝေးခြား ချေ အာ မျိုး  
-- လာဝေးခြား ပေးလဲ ပဲ ယောက်များ

How much money did he borrow from you?

-- He borrowed ten dollars from me.

လာဝေးပို့ လျှော် ချေ အာ မျိုး  
ပဲ ပေးလဲ ?  
-- လာဝေးပို့ ချေ အာ မျိုး  
ပဲ ပေးလဲ

Who did you play cards with?

-- We played cards with Bill and Nancy.

ယောက် ပါတဲ့ ဟာ မျိုး ပဲ ပေးလဲ ?  
-- ယောက် ပါတဲ့ ဟာ မျိုး ပဲ ပေးလဲ  
ပေးလဲ ပဲ ပေးလဲ

Did you watch it on TV?

-- Yes, but I only watched it for fifteen minutes.

ချေ အဲ ပါတဲ့ မျိုး မျိုး ဟာ သိ ပဲ ?  
-- မျိုး ပေးလဲ ပဲ ပေးလဲ ချေ အဲ ပါတဲ့  
ယူ ရဲ့ မာ ရဲ့ တော် မျိုး

Did you bring your Identification Card (ID Card)?

-- Yes, I brought all my papers with me.

How much money did you spend?

-- I spent nearly fifty dollars.

Did you try to fix it?

-- I tried, but I could not fix it.

Did someone help you do it?

-- Yes, Mike helped me do it.

Did you walk here?

-- Yes, I walked here with Howard Chao.

ເຈົ້າໄດ້ ເອົາບັດ ບະຈຳ ຕົວຍາ,  
ມີບັດ?

-- ແມ່ນ ເຮັດວຽກ, ຂອບໄລ໌ຕົວ, ລວງກາສານ  
ຫຼັບມືດີ ຂອງ ຂອບຍາ ນຳ

ເຈົ້າຊ່ວຍໆ ລົມ ພົມ ທາຄາຍປົນໄດ້?

-- ຂອບຈຸບ ເກື້ອບ ທົມ ທັນ ສັບ  
ລວມ

ເຈົ້າຕັ້ງຫຼາຍ ດ້ວຍພົມ ບໍ່?

-- ຂອບ ສອງ ເຮັດວຽກ, ດັກ ແລ້ວ  
ປ່າດ

ມີໃຈ ຊອຍ ເຈົ້າ ຕັດລົບ?

-- ແມ່ນ ເຮັດວຽກ, ໄມທ່ານຕັ້ງຫຼາຍຂອບເຮັດ

ເຈົ້າ ຢູ່ ພົມ ບໍ່?

-- ແມ່ນ ເຮັດວຽກ, ຂອບໄລ໌ ຢູ່ ພົມ,  
ໂທວາດ ຈາວ

## UNIT 12

### GOING PLACES

ચુંઅં ગોચરે કી યા?



### Going around in the city:

Where are you going?

- I am going to the drugstore.
  - I am going shopping.
  - I am going to work.
  - I am going home.
  - I am going for a walk.

Do you know how to get there?

- Yes, I do./No, I don't.

Excuse me. Could you show me how  
to get to Jefferson Street,  
please?

Excuse me. What's the best way  
to get to this address, please?

How are you going there?

- I am going to take a cab  
(taxi).

କାନ୍ତିକାରୀମେନ୍ଦ୍ର

## କେବେଳିପାଇସ ?

- - ຂອບໃຈຕົກລານາດຂາຍເຢີ,
  - - ຂອບໃຈພະນັກງານ
  - - ຂອບໃຈກົມ
  - - ຂອບ ໝູ້ທີ່ບໍ່ມີ
  - - ຂອບໃຈປ່າງໜຳນົມ

## ເຈົ້າຮູ້ທາງໃປແລ້ວຈະ ?

- ଯେବେ ଦେବ, ହୋଇକୁ ଦେବେ/ ପି, ହୋଇଲୁକୁ  
ଥିଲୁଣା. ନାହିଁ ମୁହଁ ବିଳଗା ଧାର୍ଯ୍ୟ ହାବି  
ନୁହିବେ ଏବେ ଯେ ସମ୍ମିଳିତ ଛିତ୍ତ ପାଇଁ

କେ କିମ୍ବା ଯତ୍ନ ହେଲିଥାଏ ତୁ ନାହା  
ଗାରୀ ଚମ୍ପ ଦୁଇ କିମ୍ବା ଧାରୀମାନ୍ଦୀଙ୍କୁ ଲାଗୁ ?

ទី ៣ ប្រព័ន្ធនឹង តាមចិត្តទី៣

- ຂອຍ ຈະ ຂົງກົດຕະນາມ  
ໜີ





Traveling:

I am going to Chicago.

How are you going?

-- I am going by plane/train/bus.

-- I am riding with a friend.

-- I am going to drive.

(At ticket window):

I would like a ticket to Chicago, please.

-- One way or round trip?

What gate number, please?

-- Gate number five.

Excuse me. What time is the next bus to Baltimore?

Excuse me. Is this the right bus for Baltimore?

Excuse me. What time is the next train to New York City?

Excuse me. When does Flight 714 leave, please?

When does Flight 329 from Chicago arrive here?

Is Flight 411 on time?

Do you have any luggage to check?

-- Yes, I have two bags.

ନାମ ଦେଇ ଥାଏ

କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ନାହିଁ

କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ନାହିଁ

-- କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ / କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ

-- କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ଏବଂ ଏହିପରିମାଣ

-- କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ

( ଯେଉଁଲ୍ଲା ଜାପାନୀ )

-- କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ, କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ

-- କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ, କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ କେବଳ ?

-- କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ କେବଳ ?

କେବଳ. କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ, କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ  
କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

କେବଳ. କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ଏବଂ ଏହିପରିମାଣ  
ଏବଂ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

କେବଳ. କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ଏହିପରିମାଣ  
କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

କେବଳ. କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ଏହିପରିମାଣ  
କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ଏହିପରିମାଣ  
କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

କେବଳ ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

-- ଏହିପରିମାଣ, ଏହିପରିମାଣ ?

## Going Places

(On the bus):

Excuse me. When do we get to Sacramento?

(On the train):

Which way is the dining car?

Where is the restroom?

(At the railroad station):  
Excuse me. Where is the locker room?

Where can I check this bag?

Where is the baggage checkout?

(To porter):

Could you help me with the baggage?

Which way is the exit?

(ମୁଖ କରି ଯେ )

କୌଣସି . ଏହିଜ୍ଞକରି ଯେଉଁ ଦ୍ୱାରା କାହାରେ  
ଯେବଂ ଟାଇମ୍ ରବନ୍ଦରିତି କରିଲୁଛି ?

(ମୁଖ କରି ଯେ )

କାହାରେ ଯେମେ କାହାରେ ଯେ କାହାରେ ସେବନୀ କାହାରେ ?

ହାତୁ ମାତ୍ର ଯେତେ ?

(ପେନ୍ଡି, ବେଳିକରି ଯେ )

କୌଣସି . ହାତୁ କାହାରେ କାହାରେ ?

କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ଯେତେ ?

କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ଯେତେ ?

(ଲୋକି ମାତ୍ର କିମ୍ବା )

କୌଣସି . ଲୋକି କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ?

କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ?

Useful Termsသံမချေ သယ်ယူပြုစာ

taxi/cab	တိုက်ဘူး	ticket	ပုံ
taxicab	ဘီတိုက်ဘူး	one way ticket	ပြုချုပ်ရှု
bus	ဘုတ် ယေ	round trip ticket	ပြုချုပ်ဘူး
train	ဘုတ်ဘူး	gate	ပုံ လေယာ
airplane/plane	ဘီစ် ပါန	platform	ဘုံး ဘုရားလဲပါ
boat	ဘီဒ္ဓ	map	ပုံယော
car/automobile	ဘုတ် ဦးက	departures	ပေး၊ အောင်လီယာ
bicycle	ဘုတ် ဂျိပ်	arrivals	ဝေး၊ ယေ အောင်
motorcycle	ဘုတ် ဘုံး	waiting room	ဟာဗု ကိုယ်ဝေ သာ
bus stop	ပုံမျိုးဘုတ်ယေ	information booth	ပုံပါ ထို့
bus station	ဘုတ် ဘီဒ္ဓယေ	baggage	ပုံမြေအို စီးပွား
railroad station	ဘုတ် ဘီဒ္ဓဘူး	passenger	ကိုယ်ပေဆွဲမှု
airport	အော် ယေ	conductor	ကိုယ် ဘဏ္ဍာ
			schedule ၏၏ သာ

street	လမ်း
avenue	လမ်းများ
boulevard	လမ်းများ သာ
road	လမ်းများ၊ ဟိုယာ

lane/court/place	အော် ယော်မှုပါ
highway	ယာဉ် ယေ
freeway/expressway	ယာဉ် ယာဉ် လျှော်
turnpike	ဒီပါကုပ်ယုံးပါဘဲ



hardware store	ຮັນຂາຍຖົງປາອນ , ຂາຍເຄີ່ງເບັນຫາ
book store	ຮັນຂາຍ ປຶ້ມ
public library	ບັນ ສະບຸດ ສົວກາໂທ ມະ
gasoline station	ບໍ່ອຍ ພົມ ພົມ
garage	ອ໌ ຕົກ
laundry	ຫຼິ້ນຊັກ ດູ້ອົງ
laundromat	ຮັນຊັກ ເຄີ່ງບົ່ນຫາລຸມ
dry cleaner's	ຮັນຊັກ ແບ້ງ
sewing shop	ຮັນ ຫາຍີບ ເຄີ່ງ
shoe repair shop	ຮັນ ດະບູງ ດັບ
appliance repair shop	ຮັນ ດະບູງ ເຄີ່ງໄຟຟ້າ
furniture store	ຮັນຂາຍ ໄຕາ ດັບ ດັບ
thrift shop	ຮັນຂາຍ ດັບ ດັບ ເລື່ອ
Salvation Army store	ຮັນຂາຍ ເຄີ່ງ ທາງ
Goodwill Industries store	ຮັນຂາຍ ແກ້ວ ທານ
grocery store	ຮັນຂາຍ ເຄີ່ງ ທານ
supermarket	ຕົກ ລາວ ດັບ
restaurant	ໂຮງ ເຂົ້າ ເກົາ
cafeteria	ຮັນ ຂົມ ກາເວ
delicatessen	ຮັນ ອາ ບານ ສຸກ
Chinatown	ຄູ່ມ ລາວ ຖະ ຖົວ ຈົນ

UNIT 13  
CONVEYING INFORMATION

ចំណាំ ហើយ ដឹងទែ

**TELEPHONE**



The telephone:

Excuse me. Is there a public telephone near here?

May I use your phone?

-- Please do.

What is your telephone number?

-- My telephone number is  
362-7089.

What is the area code?

-- The area code is 202.

What is the telephone number  
there?

Do you have his telephone number?

(Referring to a telephone  
directory):

ចូលរួមទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ

ខ្លួនអាត . តីវិញ្ញានសំបុត្រសាធារណៈនេះមានឯ  
មិន គឺមិនមែនមែន?

ខ្លួនខ្លួនទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រខ្លួនត្រូវត្រូវជាប់?

-- ទីនេះ ការឃាយអេបាយ

ទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រទីនេះ តីវិញ្ញានទិន្នន័យ?

-- គេងក្រុងទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ គឺមិនមែនមែន  
មិនមែនមិនមែន។

តីវិញ្ញានទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ តីវិញ្ញានទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ?

-- មិនមែនមិនមែន។

ទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ តីវិញ្ញានទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ?

ទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ តីវិញ្ញានទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ?

( ចំណាំ ហើយ ដឹងទែ ទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ តីវិញ្ញានទិន្នន័យសំបុត្រ )

Excuse me. I have trouble finding the telephone number of a friend in here. Could you help me?

Hello. I would like to speak to Mr. Smith, please.

Please tell him that Mr. An called. Thank you.

Please ask him to call me at 362-4981.

Is this your home phone number?

Is this your office phone number?

Operator, I am looking for the number of Mr. Yang Toua.

His family name is Yang, spelling Y-A-N-G. His given name is Toua, spelling T-O-U-A.

Operator, I would like to make a long distance call to Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

The person I am calling is \_\_\_\_\_. His number is \_\_\_\_\_. My name is \_\_\_\_\_.

This is a person-to-person call.

ຂໍໃຫດ ຂ້ອຍບໍລິຫມ່າງໃນການຊອກຫາ ພົບເຕີບໂທຮະສັບຂອງ ເພື່ອມຄົນທີ່ໄດ້ມີມຳນີ້. ດັ່ງກ່ຽວຂ້ອຍຂອງຢ້າລັດ ?

ອ, ສີລ. ຂ້ອຍຂໍ້ຍການທີ່ກ່າວ  
ສົມບັດ ແລ້ວ

ກະຊຸມວາບອກແຜິມວ່າ ບໍ່ໄວ ອີ່ ນັ້ນ  
ກະຊຸມວາບອກແຜິມວ່າ ບໍ່ໄວ ອີ່

ກະຊຸມວາບອກແຜິມວ່າ ບໍ່ໄວ ອີ່  
ຂໍ້ຍຕາມວ່າ ເຕີນີ້ ມີມີໄລຍະ

ອັນນີ້ແມ່ນ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຢູ່ເຮືອນ  
ຂອງ ເຈົ້າປ່ ?

ອັນນີ້ແມ່ນ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຢູ່ຖ່ານ  
ກໍານົດຂອງ ເຈົ້າປ່ ?

( ເຕີນີ້ແມ່ນວ່າ ພົບໂທຮະສັບ ) ຂ້ອຍ  
ຕັ້ງການນັ້ນ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຂອງທ່ານ ຢົງຕົວ

ນີ້ແມ່ນວ່າ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຂອງທ່ານ  
Y-A-N-G  
ຫຼື ວາວ ດັ່ງນີ້ ອົບ ອົບ  
T-O-U-A.

( ເຕີນີ້ແມ່ນວ່າ ພົບໂທຮະສັບ )  
ຂໍ້ວັນຫຼັງນີ້ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຫາງໄວ້ກໍາປັບ  
ເມືອງຫຼາຍກົດ ຫຼື ວິດ ແລ້ວ ແມ່ນຊັ້ນ  
ວ່າ ເມຍ

ຜົນຂໍ້ວັນຫຼັງນີ້ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຫາງໄວ້ກໍາປັບ  
ນີ້ ເຕີນີ້ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຂອງ ວິວ ດັ່ງນີ້  
ຫຼື ຂອງ ຂ້ອຍ ດັ່ງນີ້

ອັນນີ້ແມ່ນວ່າ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຫາງໄວ້ກໍາປັບ  
ເມືອງຫຼາຍດັ່ງນີ້ ພົບໂທຮະສັບຫາງໄວ້ກໍາປັບ

Conveying Information

This is a station-to-station call.

This is a collect call.

I'm sorry... I think I've got the wrong number.

I'm sorry. There's no one here by that name. I think you've got the wrong number.

The line is busy.

No one answered.

The Western Union Office:

Where is the nearest Western Union Office?

I would like to send a telegram to \_\_\_\_\_, please.

I would like to send a telegram to \_\_\_\_\_ by the least expensive way possible.

What is the minimum charge?

What is the minimum charge for a night letter?

ខ្លួនឲ្យឈ្មោះតាមពីកន្លែងដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ  
ឬទេសចរណ៍ជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើប្រចាំសប្តាហើ

ខ្លួនឲ្យឈ្មោះតាមពីកន្លែងដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ  
ដែលមិនមែនសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ

ខ្លួនឲ្យឈ្មោះតាមពីកន្លែងដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ  
ដែលមិនមែនសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ

ខ្លួនឲ្យឈ្មោះគារឈ្មោះដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ  
ដែលមិនមែនសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ - ២៩មិថុនាំ ក្នុង  
ឈ្មោះទៅយុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ មិនមែនសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ

សិរីដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ  
ដែលមិនមែនសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ

អូរក្បាប់ដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ “ឡេវរ៉ូលីមប៊ូលី”  
ដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ “ឡេវនេតិធម្ភូលី” និងក្នុង  
សំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ?

ខ្លួនឲ្យឈ្មោះតាមពីកន្លែងដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ  
ដែលមិនមែនសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ

២៩មិថុនាំ ក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ  
ក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ

តាមពីកន្លែងដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ?  
តាមពីកន្លែងដែលបានចូលទៅក្នុងសំណងជាប្រចាំសប្តាហើ?  
សំណងជាប្រចាំថ្ងៃ?

This is the text of the telegram.  
How much would I have to pay?

အဲမြန်မူများပါ၏ကာများအဲ အော်မြန်မူခေါ်သော  
စုံဘဏ် အဲလောင်းကို၏။

How long will it take to get  
there?

ဒီဥဘဏ် အော်များအဲ အော်မြန်မူရနာ  
အောင်းကို။

The Post Office:

Is there a post office near here?

မှာယ်ရှုံးတွင် ဘုပ်ချို့ရှုံး  
သော်ဆုံးလုပ်နောက် ဘဲ ဘုပ်ချိုံး  
သော်ဆုံးလုပ်နောက် ဘဲ ဘုပ်ချိုံး

Where is the nearest post office?

ဒိုက္ခဘားဘာရိုက် ဘာရိုက် ဘဲ ဘုပ်ချိုံး

How much postage does this letter  
need, please?

ခွဲ့ဖော်၊ ခိုးလုပ်သော မြတ်စွာ  
ဆောင်ရွက်ထောက် အောင်းကို။

I would like to send this letter  
by Special Delivery.

ခွဲ့ထောက်၊ မြတ်စွာ ခိုးလုပ်  
ရပါယော ယောက်ဆောင်းမှု။

I would like to send this by  
Registered Mail.

ခွဲ့ထောက်၊ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ  
အော်မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ

I would like to send this  
package to \_\_\_\_.

ခွဲ့ထောက်၊ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ

I would like to have five air  
letters.

ခွဲ့ထောက်၊ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ  
မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ

I would like to have a book of  
10-cent stamps, please.

ခွဲ့ထောက်၊ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ  
မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ

Do I need more postage on this  
letter.

ခိုးလုပ်သော မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ  
လိုက် အောင်းကို မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ

I would like to buy a money  
order for fifty dollars, please.

ခွဲ့ထောက်၊ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ  
မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ

How much does it cost by regular  
mail/air mail?

မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ  
မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ မြတ်စွာ

UNIT 14  
HEALTH

ప్రాణ వ్యాపకి



I want to see a doctor.

I want to go to the hospital.

Can you call an ambulance for me?

(On the telephone):

Operator, this is a medical emergency. Can you help me?

Are you all right?

-- I don't know...I think  
I sprained my ankle.

Are you hurt?

-- No. I am all right.  
Thank you.

(On the phone):

I would like to make an appointment with Doctor Clark, please.

## ຂໍ້ມູນ

ବ୍ୟାକ୍ ପରିଚୟ

ເຈົ້າວ່ອນ/ກົດຍາຍນີ້ລວມ/ຫັນຢູ່ດີຢູ່?

(‘ఏదో ఒక స్వప్నము చూచినాగున్నాడానిలేనీ’)  
ఆ నీను... అన్నము ద్వయమున్నావా కాబట్టాడీ ఎట్లి  
ఘటణల్లోను... జోక్కు ఇష్టయిపోతామని?

၁၁၁၂

କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା

## କେବେ କାହିଁ ?

-- ດັບ, ອ້ອນລົມ ດັບ  
ຂອງລົມ

(పోర్చుగెస్సెల్)



Do I have to stay home from work?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

About how long will I have to stay in bed?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

Do I need a special diet?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

Do I have to come back and see you again, doctor?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

\*Do you understand the instructions on the label?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

-- Yes, I do...but I will ask a friend to make sure.

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

\*That is a good idea. You have to be very careful with medicines.

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

(To druggist/pharmacist):  
Do you have anything for a cough?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

Do you have anything for a sore throat?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

I would like a receipt for it, please.

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

Do you need a prescription for this?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

Is there a drugstore/pharmacy near here?

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

\*For understanding only

ខែមួយត្រូវបានស្វែងរក  
ទៅលើការងារទៅមិនមែន  
ត្រូវបានស្វែងរកទេ?

## COMMON HEALTH PROBLEMS

pain	ချော်	malaria	ရွှေ့ပဲ
common cold	ပျော်ဟန်	arthritis	ချော်လျမ်၏၏
headache	ချော်ဖို့	asthma	ပျော်ဟန်၊ အို
stomachache	ချော်ဖော်	diarrhea	ပါးဖြော်
toothache	ချော်ပြော်	stroke/heart	ဟားစွဲ၊ ပ
flu	ထူးတော်ဝါဘာပဲ	attack	
cough	ပျော်ဘူး	ulcer	ပျော်
constipation	ဟန်ဘူး	allergy	ပေါ်ပိုင်

## **NAME OF SOME BODY PARTS**

**3**  
NAMES OF SOME USEFUL MEDICAL SPECIALISTS

	<u>ଓଡ଼ିଆ ଶବ୍ଦ</u>	<u>ଅନୁଷ୍ଠାନିକ ଶବ୍ଦ</u>	
physician/doctor	ଡେଯଲ ହେଲ୍ଥ କାର୍ପୋରେସନ୍	dentist	ଡେଂଟିସ୍ଟ
gynecologist	ଡେଯଲ ଗ୍ୟୁନୋଜୋଲୋଜୀସନ୍	pediatrician	ଡେଯଳ ପାଇସନ୍
obstetrician	ଡେଯଲ ଅବ୍ଟ୍ରିଚିଆନ୍	ophthalmologist	ଡେଯଳ ଓଫ୍ଥାଲ୍ମୋଲୋଜୀସନ୍
surgeon	ଡେଯଲ ସର୍ଜିଏଣ୍ଟ୍	cardiologist	ଡେଯଳ କାର୍ଡିଓଲୋଜୀସନ୍
pharmacist/ druggist	ଡେଯଲ ଫାର୍ମେସିଟ୍ୟୁ ଏବଂ ଡ୍ରାଗ୍‌ସିଟ୍ସି ପାର୍ଟ୍	psychologist	ଡେଯଳ ପାଇସି ହେଲ୍ଥ

UNIT 15  
FOOD

ទោះបានការុងការុង



I am hungry.

ខ្សែយ ឈិន គិត្យា.

Are you hungry?

ឈិន ឈិន គិត្យាបី?

-- No, I am not hungry.

-- បី, ខ្សែយ បិច ឈិន

Is there a restaurant around here? មិន ក្បែរ ជួល រួចរាល់ ទេម ដី បី?

This food is delicious!

ទាមរាង សិរី ទេទ្រូន ហានីយ!

Do you like it?

ឈិន ម៉ាអី មី បី?

-- Yes, it's very good. I like it very much.

-- ទេម្មូរ ទេនវា , ម៉ែ ទេខុប ហានីយ .

-- It's OK.

-- បិតិនិភ័យ

-- I'm sorry I can't eat it. I'm not used to it.

-- ខ្លួន , ពុំ និនិមិត ទិន្នន័យ ប់ វិត ខ្សែយ ប់ គិត្យាបី រឿង .

Please have some more.

ទីនុំ ទិន្នន័យ

-- No, thank you. I've had enough.

-- បី, ទិន្នន័យ , ខ្សែយ ទិន្នន័យ

Would you like something to eat?

ឈិន ធ្វើការុង វិន ហិច្ចូល ?

-- No, thank you. I've already eaten.

-- បី, ទិន្នន័យ . ខ្សែយ ការុង ទេនវា

Would you care for something to drink?

-- May I have a glass of orange juice?

How about a whisky and soda?

-- No, thanks. I don't drink.

Have you had breakfast yet?

-- Yes, I have.

Have you had lunch yet?

-- No, I haven't.

\*Have you had dinner yet?

Is there a Chinese restaurant near here?

Would you like a cup of tea?

-- Yes...thank you.

With, or without sugar?

-- Without sugar.

At a lunch counter:

I'd like a cup of hot tea.

I'd like a ham sandwich and a glass of milk.

I'll have two eggs and toast.

-- How would you like your eggs?

I would like them soft-boiled/ .  
scrambled/fried.

I would like a small Coke.

I want a bowl of chicken soup.

ခေါ်တော်ဘာမ လီ ဟပ္ပါ

ပဲ။

-- ခွဲပဲ့သူ့များဘာဘူး ခေါ်မှု  
ဘဲပဲ?

ခေါ် ပြန် ဒါ အပို့ စံပဲ့၍ စာမျိုး

-- ပဲ၊ ဆပါ့၊ ခွဲပဲ့ စံပဲ့ဟော

ခေါ် ဘီ ၂၅၁၄၃၇၆၈။

-- ပဲများနဲ့ ခိုးများနဲ့

ခေါ် ဘီ ၂၅၁၄၃၇၆၈။

-- ပဲ၊ ခွဲပဲ့ ပဲ့ထဲများနဲ့

ခေါ် ဘီ ၂၅၁၄၃၇၆၈။

ပူးကွောနဲ့ သူ့ဘာမ ဝါဘာမ လီ  
ပဲ။

ခေါ် ဘီ ၂၅၁၄၃၇၆၈။

-- မေ့... ဆပါ့

ခုံများ ဘာမ ဟနဲ့ပဲ။

-- ပဲ စံပဲ့ ဘာမ

(ခေါ် ပဲ့ အား ဆယ်ဝါဘာမ ပဲ။)  
ခွဲပဲ့တော်ဘာမ မှုံးစွဲအပေါ် ခေါ်မှု

ခွဲပဲ့တော်ဘာမ ခြော့ရှိနဲ့ ပူးကွောနဲ့  
အေးမှု များ ခေါ်မှု

ခေါ်တော်ဘာမ မှုံးစွဲအပေါ် ခြော့ရှိနဲ့

-- ဂုဏ်များ တော်ဘာမ အပေါ် ဂုဏ်များ  
ခွဲပဲ့တော်ဘာမ မှုံးစွဲအပေါ် ခြော့ရှိနဲ့  
များ အေးများ / ဂုဏ်များ

ခွဲပဲ့တော်ဘာမ မှုံးစွဲအပေါ် ခြော့ရှိနဲ့

ခွဲပဲ့တော်ဘာမ မှုံးစွဲအပေါ် ခြော့ရှိနဲ့

I want a hamburger.

## ఇంపు తాతావామ వోచ్చునా ఏసి

I want a cheeseburger.

କେତେ ପରିମାଣ କାହିଁ ଏହା ନୀତି କିମ୍ବା ନାହିଁ

Give me two scoops of ice cream.

ଏତେ କାହାରୁ ପାଇଁ କାହାରୁ କାହାରୁ

I want vanilla/chocolate/strawberry.

ହେଉଥିବା କଣମର୍ମି ଲାଗୁ /  
ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ / ଅମିତାବା

Would you like some dessert?

## ເຈົ້າຕັ້ງການ ຂອງທ່ວມຍໍ?

-- Yes. I would like some rice  
pudding/jello.

-- కావులు ఇన్నాడు. ఇంటయ్యాకు ఇచ్చి  
శేషి పోల ప్రార్థన "ప్రార్థన" / ఇచ్చి బుంధుల వ్యాపారమై

Where do I pay?

၅၂။ မြတ်ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးသိမှု လုပ်နည်း

-- Pay at the cashier.

-- အိမ်ဘုရားလုပ်ကြေးတော်လှို့မှု.



ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ ପାତେ

## COMMON FOODS IN AMERICA

<u>Meats</u>	<u>ମୂଳ ପର୍ଯ୍ୟନ୍ତ</u>	<u>Sea Foods</u>	<u>ବାହୀନ ଖାଦ୍ୟ</u>
beef	ଭୁଲି ଗାଣ୍ଡା	fish	ମୁଳି
pork	ଭୁଲି ଚାନ୍ଦା	shrimp	ଶର୍ପି
chicken	ଭୁଲି କାନ୍ଦା	crab	କ୍ରାବ
lamb	ଭୁଲି ବେଳେ	lobster	ଲୋବ୍‌ସିରିଆ
veal	ଭୁଲି କିନ୍ତିରାଳ	trout	ଚାମିକିଲା
duck	ଭୁଲି ଡାକ	codfish	କୋଡ଼ି
turkey	ଭୁଲି ଜୋ	sardine	ଶର୍ଦିନ୍‌ଫିଲିଙ୍ଗ
		tuna fish	ଟୁନାଫିଶ

<u>Vegetables</u>	<u>ផ្សេងៗ</u>	<u>gourd</u>	បុរាណ បាលប
cabbage	ដៅការាប់ប៉ែ	bitter melon	បុរាណ បូរី
cauliflower	ដៅក ពិនាក់	potatoes	សម្រួលំពូក
Chinese cabbage	ដៅក ភាពខ្មោះ	sweet potatoes	សម្រួលំបាត់
mustard green	ដៅក ឃុំពាក់		
lettuce	ដៅក ទី, នៅត		
leek	ដៅក ហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ	<u>Spices and Seasonings</u>	ផ្សេងៗ ហាយុ ទេសចរណ៍
carrots	ជោគា, នៅត		គុណក្នុងបុរី
asparagus	ជោគ មុំទោសប់ប្រា	Chinese parsley	យស្សាគុក
bamboo shoots	បុប្បិយ	onion	បាយាបាហ
bean sprouts	ក្បែរការា	green onion	ជោគ ប៉ែ លី
mushroom	ខោតាន	garlic	ជោគ ហូរុយ
radish	បុនការា	red pepper	បុរាណ ដែល ទេសចរណ៍
cucumber	បុនការ ទេស	black pepper	បុរាណ សម្រាប់បាយ
tomato	បុនការ តុលិ	salt	ទីតុ
beets	សម្រួលិពិស់ សាច់	sugar	ម៉ោ ឡាយ
eggplant	បុនការ ទេស ហេរិម៉ា	citronella	បុរាណ សីរី
green pepper	បុនការ ទេស ហេរិម៉ា	lemon	បុរាណ មុន ហេនីតុ
string bean	បុនការ ទេស ហេរិម៉ា	lime	បុរាណ មុន ហុរិ
peas	បុនការ ក្បែរ បារាំដារ	ginger	ខ្សោយ
lima beans	បុនការ ក្បែរ សមិទ្ធឌី	cinnamon	សេវិយ
corn	បុនការ តុលិ		
pumpkin	បុនការ តុលិ, មេរោគ បុរី		

<u>Fruits</u>	<u>ଫ୍ରୁଟ୍ସ</u>
apple	ଅପଲ୍
orange	ଓରଙ୍ଜ
tangerine	ଟାଙ୍ଗେରି
banana	ବନାନୀ
peach	ପେଚ
pear	ପେର
plum	ପ୍ଲମ
cantaloupe	କନ୍ତାଲୁପ୍
honey dew	ହୋନି ଦୁସ୍ତ
water melon	ଜାହାନାର୍ଦ୍ଦିଆ
grape	ଗ୍ରେପ
raisins	ରେଝିନ୍ସ
grapefruit	ଗ୍ରେଫ୍‌ରୂଟ

## Cereals and Grains ଜୀବିତ ପାଇଁ ମହାନ୍ ଖାଦ୍ୟ

rice	ເຕີ
glutinous rice ("sticky rice")	ເຕີ ແມ່ງ
corn	ເຕັກ ສັກ
soybean	ບາງວາງ
sesame	ບາງວາງ
peanut	ບາງວາງ ດິນ

ଶ୍ଵାସ ଓ ହୃଦୀ :

UNIT 16  
CLOTHING

ခေါ်များ



Buying Clothes:

May I help you?

- I would like to buy a sport shirt.  
-- I would like to buy a blouse.

What's your size?

- I am sorry I don't know my size. Can you take my measurements?

Can I try it on?

Where can I try this on?

It is too large.

Do you have smaller sizes?

It is too small.

ဘယ်ခုံခြေမှု  
ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ? (ခေါ်များဘယ်ဟူး)  
-- ခေါ်များတော်ဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ

-- ခေါ်များဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ

ခေါ်များခေါ်များမှာဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?  
-- ခေါ်များခေါ်များမှာဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?  
-- ခေါ်များခေါ်များမှာဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?

ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?

ပို့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်မှုများမှာဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?

များမှာဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?

ခေါ်များမှာဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?

များမှာဘယ်ခုံခြေမှုနဲ့ဆောင်ရွက်ပေးအပ်ပဲလဲ?

Do you have larger sizes?

ရောင်းမှု ပေါ်ဘဲ ဘာ လိုပ် ?

It is too tight at the waist.

သမ ကြပ္ဗျာ ယံမ နှစ်ခွဲ ယင်

The sleeves are too long.

နှစ်ခွဲ ယာ ဝါ ယင်

Do you do alterations?

ရောင်းမှု ပေါ်ဘဲ ယံမ ပ် ?

Do you charge extra for  
alterations?

ကဲ အဲ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် တော် ဟာ ဘာ  
ပ် ?

When will it be ready?

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

This size fits me OK (well).

သူ့ အဲ မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

Does this have to be dry  
cleaned?

လူကျော် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

Can you launder this at home?

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

Does this have to be hand-  
washed?

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

Is this machine-washable?

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

Does this have to be ironed?

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

This is too expensive. I would  
like something cheaper.

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

This is a little too fancy  
for me.

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

Is this on Sale?

အောင် မျှ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

What was the regular price?

လာ လာ ပို့ ပေါ်ဘဲ အောင် ပေး ?

### SOME ITEMS OF CLOTHING

፩፻፲፭

<u>Men's Clothing</u>	ମେଣ୍ଟ୍ କ୍ଲାର୍ଚୁନ୍
suit	କ୍ଲୋନ୍ ପାର୍ଟ୍
coat	କ୍ଲୋନ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍
trousers/ <sup>ଅଧିକ</sup> pants	ପ୍ରାନ୍ତିକ ପାନ୍ଟସ
dress shirt	ଫ୍ରେଶ ଏକ୍ସିବ୍ ଶିର୍ଟ
sport shirt	ଫ୍ରେଶ ଏକ୍ସିବ୍ ସପ୍ରିଂ ଶିର୍ଟ
tie	ଗ୍ରାହକ ଟାଈ
bow tie	ଗ୍ରାହକ ବୋ ଟାଈ
underwear	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍ ଡିବ୍ୟୁ
T-shirt	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ ସଲଟର୍ ଏକ୍ସିବ୍
undershorts	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍ ପାନ୍ଟସ
briefs	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍ କିଳ୍ପିଲ୍
pajamas	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କିଳ୍ପିଲ୍ ପାଜମ୍ବୁ
Bermuda shorts	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କିଳ୍ପିଲ୍ ବର୍ମୁଡ଼ା ଶିର୍ଟସ
bathrobe	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ ବାଥ୍ରୋବ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍ ହାର୍ଟ୍
socks	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍ କୋର୍ଟ୍
sweater	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍ ଟାଙ୍କି
raincoat	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ ଗାର୍ ପିଲ୍
overcoat	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ ଗାର୍ ହାର୍ଟ୍
scarf	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କାର୍ଟର୍ ଗ୍ରେଟର୍
jeans	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ "କ୍ଲୋନ୍ ବାଲ୍ଟ"
jacket	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍
work clothes	ଡିକ୍ରାପ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍ କ୍ଲୋନ୍

## Women's Clothing

dress	အောင်ကိုယ်ပါး
blouse	အောင် "ချမ်းပို့"
skirt	ဆံပြာ
suit	ရှုံးပါး (နှစ်ပုံ)
pant suit	ရှုံးပါး (နှစ်ပုံ)
underwear	တိုက်ပုံး
panty	ပဲ့ဒုံး
slip	ဆုတေသန / ပုံစံချမ်း
hose	ဘုရားပို့
pantyhose	ဘုရားလုပ် ခေါ်ခေါ်
jeans	ကြံး "ဂျာပဲပဲ"
night gown	အောင်များများ (ခေါ်ခေါ်)
housecoat	အောင်ကျော်ပါး
pajamas	အောင်ချော်များ

ଶ୍ରୀପତି :

Clothing

Footwear ခိုးကြော်ရှိ  
 shoes ကျေပါ  
 socks ပြုကျေ  
 stockings ဘို့လျှပ်  
 dress shoes နေပါ  
 work shoes လေပါပျော်  
 tennis shoes လေပါဘို့လာ  
 "sneakers" နှိပ်သာ  
 slippers စွဲပါ ဇူးပါ  
 sandals ကျေပါဘို့လျှပ်  
 boots ရေပါယ်မြင်၊ ခိုးပါယ်  
 overshoes အောင်အောင် ၁၂။

Other Personal Items ခိုးကြော်ခံချို့  
 hat ပျော်  
 cap ပျော်ဘေးပါ  
 watch နှိပ်  
 glasses စော်လာ  
 sun glasses ဇွဲ့သာဘေးအေး  
 belt ဆရာထွေ  
 wallet ဘဏ်ပြီ၊ ရှို့ပြီ  
 cuff links ဘာရုံးအော်လွှာ  
 tie clip သံပေးဘာရုံး  
 handkerchief ဖော်ပါ  
 purse ပိုက်ပါရှို့  
 jewelry ခိုးခိုး  
 ring ပြောဒါ  
 necklace ဆာပါ၊ ပြောပါ  
 bracelet ဆာထွေ၊ ပြောထွေ  
 chain ဆာပါဆာထွေ  
 earrings တော်ဟု  
 diaper ဓားအောင်  
 suitcase ပိုပေးတို့ရှို့  
 umbrella ပေးသံ

Washing Clothes:

(At the dry cleaner's):

I would like this dry cleaned.

No starch on the shirts, please.

I would like to have it Friday afternoon. Is that possible?

When will it be ready?

Is there a laundromat around here?

(At the laundromat):

How much money do you have to put in the machine?

About how much is a load?

Excuse me. How do you operate this machine?

How much soap should you use for one load?

When do you add soap?

About how long will it take?

Excuse me. Are you using this machine?

ကျော်ချာနရှင်

(ပုံကြမ်းချို့သော )

အော်မြော်လွှာဂျာမ်းပါးဟန်ရှေ့သော

ဘုရားမာယ်စီးပွားရေးနှင့် ၄၅၇၅

ဆော်ပြောချွဲ့မှုသော နှာ၊ ဒါ  
။

မူတိုင်ခြောက် ?

မူတိုင်ချာနရှင်ပုံမှုမာကြမ်း  
။

(ပုံကြမ်းချို့သော )

အော်လေးစီးပွားရေးမှုနှင့်  
ဘုရားမာယ်ပါးမှုများအော်လေးစီးပွားရေးမှုနှင့်  
ဘားမာယ်များခွဲ့မှာ - အော်လေးစီးပွားရေးမှုနှင့်  
ဘားမာယ်များခွဲ့မှာ - အော်လေးစီးပွားရေးမှုနှင့်  
ဘားမာယ်များ

ဒေါ်ခေါ် သော် ဘုရားမာယ် ?

ကျော်ချာနရှင်မှုနှင့် ဝါရိုးဝါရိုး

ခွဲ့မှာ - ဇားရှိုးချာနရှင်မှုနှင့်  
ဘားမာယ်များ

Clothing

(clothes) washer	ရှားသုတေသန	pillow case	ထောက်ပါယများ
(clothes) dryer	ရှားလူနာ	bath towel	ပေါ်လှိုင် အာပသီ
(clothes) deter- gent	မားသီ၊ သာမုန္ဒ	face towel	ပေါ်လှိုင် ဟနာ
sheets	ထောက်	kitchen towel	ပေါ်လှိုင် ခေါ်သီ
pillow	ဟာမုန္ဒ	table cloth	ပေါ်ပြီးလဲ
blanket	ထောက်ပါယ	napkin	ပေါ်ပြီးလဲ ပါယ
		curtain	ထောက်ပါယ
		diapers	ထောက်အော်၊ ထောက်ဘုယ်

Sewing Clothes: အမှုပါယပစ္စာ

Is there a sewing shop around here? ပျော်မျှသီးသာမ်းပါယပစ္စာပဲ?

I need some thread.

အော်လုပ်ရာမှု ရှုပါယ / ပျော်မျှသီးသာမ်း

I need some needles.

အော်လုပ်ရာမှု ခေါ်မှု

Where are the pattern books?

ပျော်မျှပေါ်ပြီးနဲ့?

How much is a yard of this material? အော်လုပ်မှု အာရာ ဘေးစီ?

sewing machine	ရှားသုတေသန	cotton	ပါယ
fabric	ထောက်လောက်	silk	ပျော်မျှသီးသာမ်း
tape measure	ကြိုးခံခွဲ့တော်	nylon	ထောက်လောက်
button	ဘာလူ	bobbin	ဘာလုပ်
zipper	ဆောင်း၊ ဆာမုန္ဒ	dress form	ဟုမ် ဆောင်း
hooks and eyes	ဘာလူ၊ ဘာလူဘာလူ	lining	အော်လုပ်၊ ထောက်လုပ်
wool	နောင်	pattern	ပာ်မောင်၊ ပာ်မောင်များ

## UNIT 17 HOUSING



Renting a place to live:

ପ୍ରକାଶକ ନାମ

I need an apartment for a family ຂ້ອຍຕ້ອງການ ດັ່ງນີ້ທັງ ທີ່ມາສະໜັບ  
of four. ຂົບຕົວລູ້ມີແນວດີ ສົມ.

Is it furnished?

ເຄື່ອນໄຫວ້າວ່າ ຕ່າງໆ ໄກສະແດງ ພົມວັດ?

How much is the rent?

କାହିଁ ଯେବେ ହୋଇ ?

Is there a laundry room in the building?

ଭୁବନେଶ୍ୱର ମ୍ୟାନ୍‌ଡ୍ୟୁକ୍‌ଷିପ୍‌ରେ କିମ୍ବା କିମ୍ବା ?

Where is the manager's office,  
please?

## క్రొనోస్‌ప్లాటింగ్ అండ్ కోల్డ్ గ్లోబ్

Are the utilities included in  
the rent?

କୁଳାଙ୍ଗ ପରିମାଣ କିମ୍ବା  
କୁଳାଙ୍ଗ ପରିମାଣ କିମ୍ବା

I would like to show the lease  
to a friend before signing it.  
Will that be all right?

ଜୀବିତରେ କୋଣିବୁ ପାଦମାର୍ଗରେ ଯାଏନ୍ତି  
ଯେତେବୁ ଜଳ କରି ବେଳେ ଗାତମ ବାବରେ ଦେଖି,  
କିମ୍ବା କୁଟିଲା?

Do I have to make a deposit?

ఉన్నతమై కుంభమే?

## Housing

Is there parking reserved for tenants?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းနဲ့သယ့်ရှိပါလဲ?

Is there free parking?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းနဲ့ပါ?

I would like to see the manager, please.

ခွဲ့ယောက်အမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

I have a complaint to make.

ခွဲ့ယောက်အမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

How many bedrooms are there?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းနဲ့ဘူး။

How many bathrooms are there?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းနဲ့ဘူး။

Is it near a school?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းနဲ့ဘူး။

Is it near a bus line?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းနဲ့ဘူး။

Is there central air conditioning? မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းလျှပ်ပါ?

Is it near a shopping center?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းလျှပ်ပါ?

(Checking into a hotel):

(ဟောင်းခွဲ့ရှိမှုပြုမြန်မာစု)

I would like a single room.

ခွဲ့ယောက်အမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

I would like a double room.

ခွဲ့ယောက်အမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

How much is it for a day?

ခွဲ့ယောက်အမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

What is the checkout time?

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းလျှပ်ပါမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းလျှပ်ပါမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းလျှပ်ပါမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

မြတ်မြစ်စောင်းလျှပ်ပါမှုသားရှိခဲ့ရှိဘူး။

## A HOUSE

ခြောက်  
အောင်

entrance	ပုံမှန်ခြောက်	floor	များရွှေ့သေ
hall	ဟော်ယာဉ်	door	ပါးကြံ
living room	ဟော်ခပ်ခိုးခြား	window	ပါးလျှော့
bedroom	ဟော်ဆုံး	stairway	ငြော်စွဲ
dining room	ဟော်နှီးခွဲ့	venetian blind	ထုတ္တာပွဲ
kitchen	ဟော်ကြာဂိုဏ်	window shade	ထုတ္တာပါးလျှော့
bathroom	ဟော်ဘာပွဲများ	radiator	များများ (ပေါ်ခိုးခိုးသော)
powder room	ဟော်ပျော်ပွဲ	furnace	ဇားအုပ်သော
recreation room	ဟော်ပုဂ္ဂန္ဓာပေ	water heater	ဇားအုပ်များ
fire place	ဇားဖျော်ပြု	washing machine	ဇားရှားစနစ်
screened porch	ရှုပ်သံခြောက်	or clothes	
closet	ရှုပ်စီးခြောက်	washer	
attic	ရှုပ်စီးချောင်း	laundry tub	ဘုရားရှားစနစ်
linen closet	ရှုပ်စီးချောင်းမှုပ်	fuse box	ရှုပ်စီးချောင်းပါယ်
basement	ရှုပ်စီးချောင်းနှင့်	water meter	ဇားအော်များ
utilities room	ဟော်ရှုပ်စီးချောင်းများ	gas meter	ဇားအော်လျှော့
garage	ဟော်ဂျာခြောက်	electric meter	ဇားအော်ချို့ပါယ်
front yard	ဇားပို့လျှော့	stove	ဇားခွဲချောင်း
back yard	ဇားပို့လျှော့	oven	ဇားပြုပြ
garden	ဇားခေါ်ချောင်း	refrigerator	ဇားချို့ပါယ်
patio	ဇားခေါ်ချောင်း	kitchen sink	ဇားချို့ချို့မြှုပ်နည်း
tool shed	ဟော်ရှုပ်စီးချောင်း	kitchen cabinet	ဇားချို့ချို့ဆုံးပြုပ်
upstairs	ဇားဟော်	dishwasher	ဇားချို့ချို့ရှုပ်
downstairs	ဇားလျော့	garbage disposer	ဇားချို့ချို့ပူးပါယ်
roof	ဟန်ခြား	pantry	ဇားချို့ချို့ခြောက်
wall	သံ	bath tub	ဇားချို့ပါယ်
mantle piece	ဇားမှုပ်စီးချောင်း	wash bowl	ဇားချို့ပါယ်
	ပါယ်	toilet bowl	ဇားချို့ပါယ်
		toilet seat	ဇားချို့ပါယ်

shower မျှတော်လုပ်  
medicine အရွက်ဆီ  
cabinet ခိုင်းဆီ

mirror ဘူးစိန်  
towel rack ဖွဲ့စည်ပါယ်အပ်သာ  
faucet ဘားဘာ ပံ့

Furnishing a House အားရှစ်ခိုက်ဖော်

furniture	ဇီဝကျော်လျှော်	table cloth	ယုပ္ပါဏ်
table	ဇီဝ	napkin	ဇူးခြေပါဏ်
dining table	ဇီဝအိမ်ခြေပါဏ်	shower curtain	ဘားဘာ ဟော်အပ်
lamp table	ဇီဝကျော်လျှော်	pots and pans	ပုံး
vanity table	တိုင်းဆောင်ရီပါယ်	pan	ပုံး
kitchen table	ဇီဝအိမ်ပါယ်	frying pan	ပုံးရှိုး
coffee table	ဇီဝဘာယ်	sauce pan	ပုံးမြှုပ်
chair	ရွှေ့	kettle	ပုံးရှုံးများ
arm chair	ရွှေ့၊ ဒြူး	coffee pot	ဇားဘာယ်
sofa	ကျော်ပုံးခေါ်	teapot	ဇားဘာရှိုး
rug	ယီ	kitchen knife	မူတ ဓာတ်
bed	ဘုံ	dish towel	ယုတေသနရာမ်
double bed	ဘုံ မောင်အု	can opener	ဇူးသားဘုံဘုံ
single bed	ဘုံ မောင်ပုံး	bottle opener	ဇူးလုပ်စင်
mattress	ယာ ငါးပဲ	corkscrew	ဇူးလုပ်စင်
box spring	ဘုံပြီ ခုရုံနှီး	silverware	ဇူးရှိုး
buffet	ဇူးရှိုးချော်	fork	နှုတ်
dresser	ဇူး (ချိုးရှိုး)	spoon	လွှား
lamp	ဇူးပါယ်	knife	မူတ်
mirror	ဘူးစိန်	chopsticks	ဘုံး၊ အားရှုံး
curtain	ဇူးဘား	dishes	ရာမ်
sheet	ဇူးပုံးခေါ်	cup	ရောက်ရော်
blanket	ဇူးဘား	saucer	ရာမ်မြှုပ်
pillow	ဇူးဝယ်	plate	ရာမ်ဂါး
bedspread	ဇူးဘုံဘုံ	bowl	ရှုံးပ
		glass	ရောက်ရော်
		tray	ပုံးရှိုး
		salt and pepper shakers	ဇူးသားဘုံဘုံ၊ ဂုဏ် ဇူးသားဘုံဘုံ

tooth brush ပြုပါရောင်  
 tooth paste ပါရောင်  
 comb ပုဂ္ဂ  
 hair brush ပူလျှို့ပါရောင်  
 razor ဆရာတဲ့  
 bath towel ထားခွဲတဲ့  
 face towel ထားခွဲတဲ့  
 bath soap ဆေးဝါယံ  
 bath sponge ပြုပါရောင်ဟန်၏ပုံ

vacuum cleaner ချုပ်စုံအောင်  
 broom ပြုပါရောင်၏ရွှေ့လွှာ  
 dust pan ချုပ်စုံဘေး  
 mop ပြုပါရောင်သီး  
 brush ပြုပါရောင်  
 feather duster ပြုပါရောင်ကို  
 dust cloth ထားခွဲတဲ့ပုံ  
 waste basket ဘုတေသနများ၏လွှာ  
 garbage can ဘုတေသနများ၏လွှာ  
 disinfectant ပြုချုပ်ပါရောင်  
 detergent အော်

### Household Repairs

It doesn't work.

What's wrong with it?

-- It doesn't start.

It broke down.

It's broken.

Can you fix it?

Does something need to be replaced?

How much would it cost to fix it?

Does that cover both parts and  
labor?

I think I can fix this myself.

Would a hardware store have it?

ဘာသေးပါရောင်၏စုံများများ

တော်များများ

များများလဲ့?

-- ဒါ့များများလဲ့

များများများ

များများများ၊ များများ

ခြော်များများလဲ့?

များများချော်များလဲ့?

စုံများများချော်များလဲ့?

စုံများများချော်များလဲ့၊ စုံများ

များများလဲ့?

ချော်များလဲ့၊ ချော်များလဲ့

များများလဲ့၊ များများလဲ့?

Is there a hardware store nearby? ດັ່ງນີ້ມີເຄືອນຫາບໍດີທີ່ພໍາກອນນັ້ນ?

I want to get a hammer and some  
nails.

କୁଣ୍ଡଳାମ୍ବିନୀ ପାତାରେ ଦେଖିଲାମ୍ବିନୀ

(Showing the hardware store clerk  
a worn out part):

(యు సువ శ్రీ జ్ఞాయ శ్రీ బంగారు మ  
శయ దశ్మి ల ప్రాణమ వీరు).

Excuse me. Where can I get a replacement for this?

କେବଳ ଜୀବନରେ ଏହାକିମ୍ବାନ୍ତିରେ ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ ହେଲାଯାଏ ?

I would like to return this.  
It is the wrong size.

జీవితమైన స్వరూపాలను కొన్ని విషయాలలో నేను ఏమీ చెప్పాలి

I would like to exchange this for another one, please. This is the wrong size. It is too small/big.

#### **Useful Items:**

డక्टर बी. एस. रामेश

light bulb	ଲୈଟ୍ ବୁଲ୍
key	କ୍ୟେକ୍
lock	ଲୋକ୍
fuse	ଫ୍ୟୁସ୍
(water faucet)	ବୁନ୍ଦୁଳୀର୍ ପାତା ବାହୁ
washer	
glue	ଲ୍ୟୁସ୍ ଗୋଲ୍
sandpaper	ଶାନ୍ଡାପାପର
extension cord	ଏକ୍ସିଣ୍ଜନ୍ କୋର୍ଡ
nail	ହେଲ୍ପାନ୍ଧାର୍ମ
screw	ବନ୍ଧା
nut	ନୂଟ୍
bolt	ବୋଲ୍ଟ୍
tape	ଟେପ୍
lubricating oil	ଲୁବ୍ରିକେସନ୍ ଓଇୱୀ
paint	ପେନ୍ଟ୍
turpentine	ଟୁର୍ପିଟିନ୍

## Basic Household Tools

କେବୁ ମହିନାରେ ଚମ୍ପାଲିଙ୍ଗ ଦେଇବ

UNIT 18  
JOBS

ပုဂ္ဂန်မျက်နှာ



I am looking for a job.

ခြေပတ်ကျင်ရန် (ခြေပတ်ကျင်ရန်)

I am out of work.

ခြေပတ်ကျင်ရန်

I do not have a job.

ခွဲပဲများနေသံ

I am applying for a job.

ခွဲပဲသာ ဆိုပေါ်မှု

Can you help me find a job?

ဒေါ်ရှုံးပုဂ္ဂန်မျက်နှာ၊ ဘာပေါ်လဲလဲ?

I am going to a job interview.

ထွေပဲ ဆိုပေါ် အသိပေါ်မှု

Can you go with me?

နောက်များနေသံ

Will this organization help me find a job?

အူကျင်ရန် ခွဲပဲသာ ဘာပေါ်လဲလဲ?

What was your occupation before you came to the U.S.?

ဘာသုတေသန နေသံ ဘာ လဲလဲ ခြေပတ်ကျင်ရန်?

-- I was in the military.

-- အောင်ကြပ်ရှုံးပုဂ္ဂန်မျက်နှာ

-- I was a government official.

-- ခွဲပဲစီးပွားရေး နှင့် သာ့သာ ဘာပေါ်လဲလဲ

-- I was a...(Profession).  
-- I worked for...(name of organization).

How long did you work at that job?

-- I worked at that job for six years.

How much does this job pay?

What are the working hours?

Do you get paid every week, or every other week?

Beside the salary, are there any benefits going with the job?

What about leaves and vacations?

What about pay raises and advancement?

Who will be my direct supervisor?

When can you let me know?

I would like a little time to think about it.

When do I have to let you know?

Is this a full-time or a part-time job?

-- ຂໍ້ມູນດີຕະຫຼາດ... (ໃຈ່ງຫາກິນ)  
-- ຂໍເນັດຕີລືລົງງານທີ່... (ຊື່ບ່ອງ  
ເງິນາມ)

ເຈົ້າຮັດການຢູ່ນີ້ມີນີ້ ໃນ ບໍລິສ  
ດີ?

-- ຂໍເນັດຕີລືລົງງານໃນນິຕູ້, ມີນ  
ເປົ້າລາວ ຫຳນີ້.

ອງກັນນີ້ໃຈ່ງໄດ້ແລ້ວ ດີເລີວຫລວຍຍິນດີ?

ນະຄອບໄຟງານ ເປົ້າແນວດີ?

ເຈົ້າໄດ້ຮັບຄ່າເພື່ອງານ ບໍ່ກັງ ອາຫຼື  
ຫຸ້ນ ສອງລາຍເກົດ ດັດວຽກ ດີ

ມະນາຄາລາງວິນແຜ່ນ ແລ້ວ ລົງມີຫົວດີ  
ຕື່ມີ ພົມ ຖຸກຕົວ ມີບັນດາ?

ກ່າວກັບການຍັນ ດົບຍະນີ ຕົວ  
ແລະ ການຍັນ ປັດ ປຸດ?

ກ່າວກັບການຂົນ ຕົວ ແລ້ວ ແລະ  
ການຂົນ ຖຸດ ໄດ້?

ບໍລິສະ ແລ້ວ ດັບຕົວລຸບ ຂາຍ ຂັບຕົວໄງ້  
ແລະ ຊົ່ວໂມງ ທີ່ຈະ ດັບຕົວ ຂັບປະຊາບ?

ຂໍ້ມູນຕົ້ງຖ້າການ ແລ້ວ ໄປ ດີ ແລ້ວ  
ກົດ ພົມ

ຂໍ້ມູນຕົ້ງຖ້າການ ໃຫ້ ຕົວກັນ ແລ້ວ  
ດີ?

ວູກເຕັມມີ ແມ່ນລູກ ແລ້ວ ຕົວ ຕາງໆ  
ຫຸ້ນ ເປົ້າ ລູກ ການ ສັນດູ?

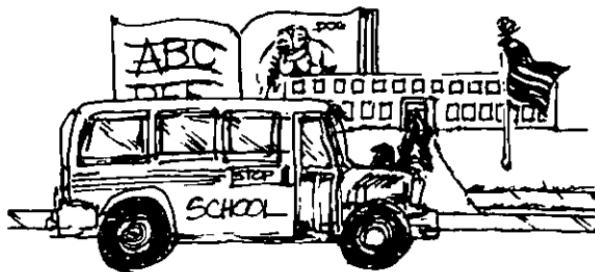
## ခိုးနေ့စီ

accountant	မားသယ်ပည့်	farm hand	ရှုံးကြော်လျှောက်
architect	ဆောင်ရွက်သူ	fast-order	ရှုံးကို တော်ဝါယာ
auto mechanic	ရှုံး ထွေ့ပြန်	cook	ကော်
baby sitter	ကိုယ် အောင်	fashion model	မားကြော်လျှောက်
baker	ရှုံးအောင် ပြန်	glazier	ရှုံးအောင် ပြန်
barber	ရှုံးကိုယ်	hat check	ကိုယ်ပြန် စိတ်ရှုံး
bartender	ရှုံး အောင် ဟန်	girl	ပါဒ်
blacksmith	ရှုံး၊ စဲ ဟန်	hair dresser	ရှုံး၌ ပြန်
bookbinder	ရှုံး ဟလိပ် အီမီ	house keeper	ကျော်ရှုံး အောင်
bookkeeper	မားလုပ်နှင့်	interpreter	ရှုံး ပြန် ကာယ်
bricklayer	ရှုံး လျှောင်နှင့်	janitor	ကိုယ် အောင် အောင်
butcher	ကျိုး အောင်	journalist	မားလုပ်နှင့် ပေါ်ခိုး
cabinet maker	ရှုံးအောင် စွဲ	lathe	မား ဖျော်
carpenter	ရှုံး ကျွဲ့	operator	
cashier	မေပါဒ်ပေါ်	laundry man	ကျိုး ရှား ခိုး
chauffeur	ရှုံး မြေပေါ်	lawyer	ဟုံမား ကာယ်
clerk	သော အောင်	locksmith	ရှုံး ပြန် အောင်
clerk-typist	သော အောင် ယုံကြည်	machinist	ရှုံး အောင် အောင်
cook	ရှုံး ကျိုး အောင်	maid	ကျိုး အောင်
delivery man	ကိုယ် အောင်	mechanic	ရှုံး ပြန် ကာယ်
dentist	ဒေါ် ပြေား	miner	ရှုံး ကျိုး ပြန်
dietician	ရှုံး ပုံးအောင် ပလား	mover	ရှုံး ပြန် အောင်
draftsman	ရှုံး အောင် မြတ်	night	ကိုယ် အောင် ပေါ်
dressmaker	ရှုံး ဟပ် အောင် ပြန်	watchman	လောင် ယုံကြည်
doctor	ဘုံး အောင်	newspaper boy	သော ယုံကြည်
economist	မားအောင် အောင်	nurse	သော ယုံကြည်
electrician	ရှုံး ပျိန်	(telephone)	မားအောင် အောင် ပါယ်
engineer	မားကြော် အောင်	operator	အောင် ပါယ်
foreman	ဟပ် အောင်	optician	ရှုံး ပြန် အောင်
farmer	ရှုံး ယောက်	painter	ရှုံး ယောက်

pharmacist	ရေယာလုပ်မှု
photographer	ရိုက်ဂျော်ပုဂ္ဂန်
plumber	ရိုက်ပြုပုဂ္ဂန်
printer	ရိုက်ပုဂ္ဂန်
professor	ဘာတေသန
radio	ရိုက်ချိန်မီးယံ့
technician	နောက်စီးပွားရေး
researcher	နောက်စီးပွားရေး
restaurant	ပို့ဆောင်ရေး
manager	ပို့ဆောင်ရေး ပုဂ္ဂန်
scientist	သာတေသန ပုဂ္ဂန်
supervisor	ပို့ဆောင်ရေး ကုသာရေး
shipping	ပုသံသာရေး ပုဂ္ဂန်
clerk	
stock boy	အသုတေသနရေး
tailor	ရုံးစောင်ရွက်
teacher	ပုဂ္ဂန်
translator	ပုဂ္ဂန်ပုဂ္ဂန်
typist	ပုဂ္ဂန်ပုဂ္ဂန်
TV repairman	ရိုက်စွဲပုဂ္ဂန်
truck driver	ကုန်ထံပို့ဆောင်ရေး
upholsterer	ရိုက်စွဲပုဂ္ဂန်
waiter	ကုန်စွဲပုဂ္ဂန် (ရုံး)
waitress	ကုန်စွဲပုဂ္ဂန် (ရုံး)
watchmaker	ရိုက်စွဲပုဂ္ဂန်
welder	ရိုက်စွဲ
yard man	ယဉ်ပံ့ဌာန လုပ်မှု
zoo keeper	ယဉ်ပံ့ဌာန အဖွဲ့အစည်း

UNIT 18  
ABOUT SCHOOL

ଶମ ଖା ଶ୍ରୀ କୃତ୍ତବ୍ୟକ୍ତ୍ସନ



Is there a school in this area?

What kind of school is it?

- It's an elementary school.
- It's a junior high/intermediate school.
- It's a high school.

-- It's a nursery (school).

-- It's a kindergarten.

Is it a public school?

- Yes, it is.
- No, it's a private school.
- No, it's a parochial school.

I would like to see the principal, ମୁଖ୍ୟ ପଦିତା ଯିବୁ ଗାଲି ହାତ  
please.

I am anxious for my children to  
resume their schooling.

ମୁଖ୍ୟ ପଦିତା କୌଣସିଲି?

ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି?

-- ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି ନାହିଁ.

-- ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି ନାହିଁ ଏହିପାଇ

-- ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି

-- କୌଣସିଲି ଅଧ୍ୟକ୍ଷ ହୁଏଇଲାବେ?

-- କୌଣସିଲି ଅଧ୍ୟକ୍ଷ ହୁଏଇଲାବେ

ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି ନାହିଁ କାହାର କାହାର?

-- ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି

-- ତୁ, ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି ଏହୋବି

-- ତୁ, ମେମ୍ବର୍ କୌଣସିଲି ଏହୋବି

ମୁଖ୍ୟ ପଦିତା

ଜାତ ଦିନେ ହାତୁ ଲିହାଇ କାହାର କାହାର  
କାହାର କାହାର କାହାର

## About Schools

I would like to enroll them in school.

ຂໍ້ມູນຕັ້ງ ການຮັບໃຊ້ ໂດຍ ເຈົ້າ  
ເລື່ອຖະກິນ.

I would like to register my son Hom.

ຂໍ້ມູນຕັ້ງ ການຮັບໃຊ້ ລູກ ຂົວ, ຂໍ້ມູນ  
ທັນ ດາວຍ

Do I have to pay for the tuition?

ຂໍ້ມູນຕັ້ງຈ່າຍ ກ່າວ ດົກລະນີບ?

He has attended school in Laos.

ມັນ ຄືດ້ວຍ ໄປງຸມຫຼື ເມື່ອ ສາວ  
ລາວໄດ້ຖະກິນມາແລ້ວ ... ປູ້

He has had...years of school.

ພົບໃຈ່ມ່ມ່ນຫຼື ທັນທຶນທີ່ກ່າວ  
ການຮັບໃຊ້ ລູກ ຂົວ ຂໍ້ມູນ

This is his school record.

ສາວຕັ້ງ ການ ຕຸກມະ ພົມຍາສາ ວັດທິດລົມ  
ຫຼັກ ທານລາຍງາ

What grade should he be in?

ຂໍ້ມູນຕັ້ງ ການຮັບໃຊ້ ກ່າວ ມາປີ

He needs a lot of tutoring in English.

ຂໍ້ມູນຕັ້ງ ການຮັບໃຊ້ ກ່າວ ມາປີ

I would like to get acquainted with his teacher.

ຫຼັກ ທານຍັດຕືບ ແລ້ວ ສະໜັບ

Hom was very good in math.

ກ່າວທີ່ລົກ ສະໜັບ ຖື່ນ ດັວ  
ສະໜັບ ອຸປະກອນ ພົບໃຈ່ມ່ມ່ນຫຼື ດັວ ສາວ ສັນຍັບ.

It will be some time before he is fully adjusted.

ມີຫົວ ຍັງ ບໍ່ ສາ ໄປງຸມບ?

Are there school buses?

ທີ່ລົກ ສະໜັບ ໂດຍຫຼື ສຳ?

Where should he wait for the bus?

ທີ່ລົກ ສະໜັບ ໂດຍຫຼື ສຳ?

What time should he be there?

ຫຼັກ ສະໜັບ ອຸປະກອນ ການຮັບໃຊ້?  
ແມ່ນ ໄປງຸມ ແນ້ນ ທີ່ ສຳ?

What about school supplies?

Does the school provide them?

What school supplies do I have  
to buy for him?

Does he have to bring his lunch  
to school?

Does he have to pay for his lunch at school?

Hom was absent yesterday because he was sick.

Can the school help him learn more English?

I can help him with his homework assignments.

I cannot help him with his homework assignments.

My children need to learn English. Can you recommend a textbook?

I would like to study more English  
Can you help me?

I would like to know more about  
the school system in the U.S.  
Can you help me?

I will appreciate very much any help you can give my children in school.

I would like to know how my  
children are doing in school.

అప్పామాయక్కుపై నీ చెప్పిన ఎండ్రు కృష్ణులు  
నాచుచు వీధల్ని ఏడు ?

నిండాల్సు ఏమీ కొన్ని వ్యక్తిల్లిక్కు  
కుండలపై ?

ମାରଣ୍ଟିକ ଦୋଷ କାହିଁ କେବୁ ଗ୍ରୈଫ୍‌ରୁ  
ମିକ୍ରୋଫୋନ୍ ?

ప్రయత్నమిల్లినంబయినాట్టిని  
ప్రయత్నమిల్లిని?

၃၆၂ နေယက ၁၇၅၈၊ ၁၀၄၂ ပဲ၏ ၁၇၅၂

ଶ୍ରୀପତି ନାମେ କୁଞ୍ଚିତ ନାହିଁ ଏହାର ବର୍ଣ୍ଣନା

ଏହା ଛୁଟି ୨୫ ପଦକ୍ଷର୍ଣ୍ଣଗାସକ୍ରମ୍ୟ ଯାହାକୁ  
ନାହିଁ ହେବାରେ ଏହାରେ ଏହାରେ ଏହାରେ  
ଏହାରେ ?

ఇంటల్లో నీవు వెళ్లి బాగా ప్రమాదించి ఉన్నావాడు అన్నాడు.

କିମ୍ବା ଯାହାକୁ ନାହିଁ ଉପରେଲିଯାଇ ନାହିଁ  
ତା ଦ୍ୱାରା ନାହାଇଲା କିମ୍ବା ଏହି  
ଏହି କୁଳପାତ୍ର?

ఇంకా ఒక ప్రతి వ్యక్తి కు దీనిని నుండి వెలుపుతున్నాడని అంటుటకు సాధించాలి.

ముఖ లోకప్రానీ సాధ్య ఇంప ద్వార  
శస్త్రాన్ని ఏమై రోచిల్సి వెళ్లిన వ్యవ

Useful Terms: အာပုံ နှင့် ပြည့်စုံများ

pen	ပိုကာ	lunch box	လဲစီရွေ့ဆောင်ရွက်
pencil	စံ ၏	ruler	မူပုံဖော်
eraser	ပျော် သီပါ	colored pencils	အံန့်
paper	ချိပ်	colored crayons	အံန့် ရော်များ
book	ပြော	chalk	ဆုတ္တ
notebook	ပျော် ချော်	ink	သူ့ များ
textbook	ပျော် ဖို့ပြာ	library	ဟဲ အီယာ
book bag	ကြိုးပြော	principal's	ပြော် ဘား အား
principal	ဟိုဝင်း ဦးချော်	office	ဟိုဝင်းချော်
teacher	မှတ် ၏	registrar's	ဟိုဝင်း ဟဲ
student	သို့ ပြော်	office	ဗြိုဟ်
classmate	ယုံ ဟို့ ရှား ဘား	athletic field	လျှောက် အား
friend	ပြော် ပေး	playground	လျှောက် ပေး
classroom	ဟို့ တို့ အား	subject	ဒီ ဒါ အား
laboratory	ဟို့ သို့ ပေးလုပ် အား	test/examination	ဘား စစ်ဆေး
lunch room	ဟို့ ဘား စွဲ	semester	အား စွဲ အား
holiday	ပြော် ပေး၊ ပြော် ပေး	school term	ဘား မား
recess	ပြော် ဘား ပေး	summer vacation	ပို့ အား အား
lunch recess	ပြော် ဘား ပေး ပြော် ပေး	report card	ဂုဏ်ပြု ပေး အောင်
schedule of	အား ကား ပေး အား	grade	စွဲ အား
classes		good grades	ခေါ်မောင် အား
class	ဟို့ ပို့ ပို့	bad grades	ခေါ်မောင် ဘား
notice	ပြော် ဘား	attendance	ဘား ပုံ ပေး ပေး မြှောင် ပြော် အား
grade	ချို့	curriculum	ယူ အား အား ပေး
6th grade	ဟို့ ပြော် ပို့ ၁၃	course	ဒီ ဒါ အား
school district	ဇော် တို့ အား	credit	ခေါ်မောင် အား
PTA	အာပုံ အား ပေး အား		
PTA Meeting	အာပုံ အား ပေး အား အား ပေး အား ပေး အား		

graduation	ກົມ ການ ສົກ ລາ
day care center	ສູນ ເພື່ອ ເດັກ
first grade	ທັງ ຖຸ ນິງ
second grade	ທັງ ບຸ ສອງ
third grade	ທັງ ບຸ ສຳ ຜົນ
fourth grade	ທັງ ບຸ ສຳ ສຸກ
fifth grade	ທັງ ບຸ ປົກ
sixth grade	ທັງ ບຸ ປົກ ທົກ
seventh grade	ທັງ ບຸ ທົກ ຕົກ
eighth grade	ທັງ ບຸ ທົກ ແລ້ວ
ninth grade	ທັງ ບຸ ຕົກ
tenth grade	ທັງ ບຸ ຕົກ ສົບ
eleventh grade	ທັງ ບຸ ຕົກ ສົບ ດົກ
twelfth grade	ທັງ ບຸ ຕົກ ສົບ ສົງ

## USEFUL WORDLIST

Lao-English

ປະລາວສັບ ລາວ - ອັກິດ

**ກ**

ກະກົງຢາເລັດ	READY	ເຕີມ	SALT
ກະຍຸ	KEY	ຍຸກ	FAR
ກະແນວຍຸ	WRENCH	ຍຸກ	CHICKEN
ກະຈົກ	MIRROR	ຍຸກຍົງ	TURKEY
ກະຄາດ	PAPER	ຍຸກ	NEAR, CLOSE
ກະຫຼາກ	BONE	ໄໝງ	SOUP
ກະຊຸວງ	DEPARTMENT	ແກ່ວງ	THROW
ກະຕົມຕົມ	EMERGENCY	ກໍາຕົມ	PROFIT
ກະຕູງ	CAN	ກໍາຕູງ	SHIP
ກະຕະ	PAN	ແກວ	BOTTLE
ກະຕືກ	ICECREAM	ເກີ	OLD
ກະຕົ້ງ	GALLON	ເກົບ	SHOES
ກະຕົວຕ	TIE	ເກີບຫຼັກແພັງ	BOOTS
ກະວົງຫາ	CHARGE	ເກີບຫຼັກນົວກາ	OVERSHOES
ກະວົວ	COFFEE	ເກີບຫຼັກສີຍາວຍົງ	SNEAKER
ກຳທຸກ	BRAVE	ກັດ	BITE
ກົດ	SPORT	ກັບ	BOX
ກົນ	EAT	ກົນກົນ	FAUCET
ກົນ	ODOR, SMELL	ກົນໄຫວ	TREE
ກົງ	SHRIMP	ກາດ	INSPECT
ກົງໄຫວ	LOBSTER	ກົງໄຫວ	HATE
ກົມ	ISLAND	ກົມກົມ	CHECK

**ກ (ກ)**

កំលងសាយ	LAW	ការប្រើប្រាស់	ATTACK
កំប្លែងសាយ	TRICKS	ការអនុញ្ញាត	SHOW
កិច្ចការ	EXACT	ការផ្តល់សម្រាប់	SUPPLY
កំណត់	COMEBACK	ការអនុគមន៍បញ្ហាមួយ	SUPPORT
កំណត់	HAPPEN	ការអនុវ័យដោយបញ្ជីពាណិជ្ជកម្ម	IDENTIFICATION
ការរៀបចំ	LARGE	ការសម្រេច (យុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ)	CONCERT
កំរូច្បាស់	SANDALS	ការស្អើសារ (ការស្អើសារសង្គម)	SEARCH
ការស្អាត	ARMY	ការស្អាតស្អោច	DRY-CLEANING
ការស្អាត	BOLT	ការស្អាតស្អោច	LAUNDRY
ការដោល (ដោលការណ៍)	BEFORE	ការបង្កើត	OFFER
ការប្រឈម	MUSCLE	ការប្រឈម	MEASURE
ការប្រឈម	PASS	ការបែងចាយ	TRIP, TRAVEL
ការប្រឈម	COPY	ការបានសម្រាប់	TEST
ការការពារ	STRIKE	ការប្រឈមឈរ	ALTERATION
ការការពីរ	BIRTH	ការបានសម្រាប់	PRODUCE
ការប្រឈម	SALE	ការមិនមែន	RELATION
ការប្រឈម	DRIVE	ការមិនមែន	ARRIVAL
ការប្រឈម	TRANSPORT	ការស្រីប (រាយការណ៍)	ACTION
ការប្រឈម	MEETING	ការស្រីបប្រឈម	REGISTER
ការការពារ	BUSINESS	ការបានប្រាក់បាន	DISCOUNT
ការគ្រប់គ្រង	CONTROL	ការស្រីបការ (ក្រុងសម្រាប់)	APPRECIATE
ការរៀបចំ	CAPTURE	ការរៀបចំសម្រាប់	APPOINTMENT
ការរៀបចំការពារ	ARTHRITIS	ការរៀបចំ (រឹង)	RACE

## ၁ (၁)

ကောက်ခေါင်ဟန်	DEPARTURE	ဧရိယာများ	SOLID
ကောပြုဆေး	DEFEND	ဧရား	ARM
ကောပဲတွေ့	DEFEAT	ဧရား	HANG
ကောကွပ်	PIPE	ဧရားလာသည်။	TOOTH
ကောမာနိုင်	PROPERTY	ဧရား	AREA
ကောမာကောမှုကလုပ်ယော်	MINERS	ဧ (ရှုမှ)	ASK
ကောမာကောမှုကလုပ်ယော်	COMMITTEE	ဧရား	PARDON
		ဧရားယော်, ဧရား	APOLOGIZE

## ၂

		ဧရားသွေးကျော်	TEXT
၃၁	LEG	ဧရား	FACT
၃၂	KILL	ဖဲ	OPEN
၃၃	BRIDGE	ဖဲ	EGG
၃၄	GINGER	ဖဲ	FEVER
၃၅	RIDE	ဖဲစာရွှေး	FLU
၃၆	DUST	အဲဒ္ဓရွှေး	TOAST
၃၇	GARBAGE	အဲဒ္ဓယော်	WHEAT
၃၈	UGLY	အဲဒ္ဓယေးဆား (၇၁)	GRAIN
၃၉	SAND	အဲဒ္ဓရွှေး	UNDERSTAND
၄၀	DEPEND	အဲဒ္ဓရွှေး	BREAKFAST
၄၁	INDEPENDENCE	အဲဒ္ဓရွှေး	LUNCH
၄၂	CLIMB	ရွှေး	GREEN
၄၃	DIG	ဧရား	NEEDLE
၄၄	HARD	ဧရား	FEATHER

## 2 (କ)

ବ୍ୟାପ	SALE	ବ୍ୟାପ	LAMP
ଅଗ୍ରତମ୍ଭିତନି	IMPATIENT	ବ୍ୟାଲୁଣ	BALLOON
		ନେକ୍	NECK
ତ.		ଶରୀର	THROAT
ପୋଷିତିବଳ୍ୟ	POSTAGE	ମଧ୍ୟାବ୍ୟ	MIDDLE
ପର୍ଯ୍ୟାନ୍ତ	FARE	ଅର୍ଧ	HALF
ପର୍ଯ୍ୟାନ୍ତରେଣୁ	RENT	ବିଦ୍ରୋହ	OBJECT
ପାତ୍ରମ	TUITION	ଚାର୍ଷିଟ୍ୟୁମ୍	SILVERWARE
ପିଲ୍	LIKE	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ	GIFT
ପିଲ୍ଲ	SAME	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ	DRESS
ପିଲ୍ଲ	THINK	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟମଳ	CLOTHING
ପାଜାମ	MISS	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟମଳ	PAJAMAS
ପ୍ରାଣ	JAIL	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟମଳିନ୍	UNDERWEAR
ପ୍ରାଣୀ	PRISON	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟବ୍ୟାପ	EQUIPMENT
ପ୍ରାମଣିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ	QUALITY	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟବ୍ୟାପ	SPICES
ପ୍ରମାଣ	VALUE	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ, କର୍ମିକା	JEWELRY
ପ୍ରାଚ୍ୟକ୍ଷମି	CHINATOWN	କର୍ମିକା	TOOLS
ପ୍ରାଚ୍ୟମାତ୍ରିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ	TUTOR	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟମାତ୍ରାକ୍	TAPE MEASUREMENT
ପ୍ରାଚ୍ୟ	DOUBLE	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ	FURNITURE
ପ୍ରାଚ୍ୟ	PAIR	କର୍ମିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ	SIGN
ପ୍ରାଚ୍ୟ	KNEEL	କାନ୍ଦି	GOLD
ପ୍ରାଚ୍ୟ	NARROW	କାନ୍ଦିଲ୍ଲାଙ୍କ	EXCUSE
ପ୍ରାଚ୍ୟ	ADVERTIZE	କାନ୍ଦିଲ୍ଲାଙ୍କ	OFFER

မိန္ဒ

ကုသံ/ကုလ်ပါယ)	INSTRUCTION	ကိန္ဒံးပိုဂျာ	IMMIGRANT
လုပ်	ORDER	ပေါ်ချွာ	ALONE
လုပေါ်မ	NOTICE	ပေါ်ပြုရှာ	ALIEN
လုပောင်း	SENTENCE	လုပ်ဟာယ	PEOPLE
လုပ်ယ	QUESTION	လုပ်ယတိဂုဏ်	AMERICAN
လုပောင်းပါ	ADVICE	လုပ်စောင့်ပါအာများ	UPHOLSTERER
လုပ်ကာ	STATEMENT	လုပ်ခံ	UMBRELLA
လုပ်ခံပဲ	SPEECH	လုပ်(ဘုတေသန)	ANGRY
လုပ်ခံမေးပါတ်ပဲမှု	PRAYER	လုပ်	SHARP
လုပ်ခံ	WORD	လုပ်(ပါယ)	EDGE
လုပ်ခံပုံ	COMPLETE	လုပ်	LAZY
လုပ်ခံပုံးပုံ	MAN	လုပ်ယမ်လီ	COMMUNICATION
လုပ်ခံစာ	BUTCHER	လာယုံး(ခုံး)	DISTANCE
လုပ်ခံနှိ	MAID	လာယာဘာလာမှု	PROGRESS
လုပ်ခံများမျိုး	MOP	လာယာစီ	IDEA
လုပ်ခံများ	MIX	လာယာယ	BEAUTIFUL
လုပ်ခံစီး	LAUDRYMAN	လာယာခဲ့	REMEMBER
လုပ်များ	DISCOVER	လာယာခံ(ခိုး)	MEMORY
လုပ်ရေးရှု	DRUGGIST	လာယာစွဲ	PAIN
လုပ်ဆောင်	DRIVER	လာယာနှံးနှံး	CONGRATULATION
လုပ်ဆောင်လုပ်စာ	BUSDRIVER	လာယာဝါရီ	INTEREST
လုပ်ဆောင်လုပ်သမ	CAB DRIVER	လာယာနှံးပါ	PEACE
လုပ်ရှုံးစွဲများ	TENANT	လာယာသော်	DAMAGE

**ပ**

ကေသိချင်(ဘုရား)	SHOCK	ကေသိခြစ်လုပ်	PATIENCE
ကေသိနှေ့လ	APPETITE	ကေသိနေဂေါ်ဘာ	INDEPENDENCE
ကေသိနှံ့ဦး	TRUST	ကေသိအောင်	HEAT
ကေသိနှံ့ဝါယီ	JUSTICE	လော်။	HAMMER
ကေသိလား	LENGTH	ကမ္မာ	TEAM
ကေသိဘား	DEAD	ဆွဲမဲ့	FAMILY
ကေသိခြင်	LIE		

**ခ**

ကေသိချိန်ပို့	EMOTION	၂.	
ကေသိချွေားဘာ	DEMAND	၂၁၍	EASY
ကေသိချွေားခြား	DISHONEST	၂၂၀၂၁၃၇	PARTY
ကေသိလုပ်ဘူး(ကျိုးကျေး)	SURPRISE	၂၂၇၅	DUMB
ကေသိလုပ်အညွတ်ဘာ	UNITY	၂၃၇၅/ဟျော်တွောက်	STUPID
ကေသိလူ	SICKNESS	၂၄၆ (၂၄၆၈)	MONEY
ကေသိမို့	MISTAKE	၂၄၆၉၆	CASH
ကေသိမ်း	DREAM	၂၄၆၉၃၉၆	CENT
ကေသိများ	FUN	၂၄၆၉၆၆	LOAN
ကေသိမား(ဆွဲချို့)	TASTE	၂၅၁	COW
ကေသိမားၢ	ATTENTION	၂၅၁ကား	CATTLE
ကေသိမား(ပေါ်ကိုပ်)	SECRET		

**ဒ**

ကေသိလုပ်	VIEW	၃.	
ကေသိဖို့ခို့	CARE	၃၁၁၂၁	JUDGE
ကေသိရှုံးရှုံး	GOODWILL	၃၂၆၇	SINCERE
ကေသိရှုံးရှုံး	HUNGER	၃၃	FRY

၁.(၁)

၂၀, ၃၅	POINT	ခုပေါင်း	WASHING MACHINE
ခုလုပ်စီ	GOAL	ခိုလုပ်	ORGANIZE
ခုလုပ်သမဂ္ဂ	PURPOSE	ခိုလုပ်	PROVIDE
ခုလုပ်ရှိ	SUBJECT	ချော် (ခွဲ)	SICK
ခုပါ	KISS	ခွဲပေါ်	STOMACHACHE
ခုကျမား	GOODWILL	ချော်ခြုံ	LEASE
ခုဘ	CORNER	ချော်ရှုံး (ချော်ကာ)	PAY
ခုဖျော်	BRIGHT	ချော်ရှုံး (ချော်ခာ)	SPEND
ခုထောက်	CLEAR	ချော် (ချော်ခြုံ)	DISHES
ခုလျော	DRILL	ချော်	PLATE
ခုချော်	PAPER	ချော်ချော်	RECORD
ခုပြုချော်	SANDPAPER	ချော်ချော်	CUP
ခုနှစ်ခွဲစဲ့ပါ	NAPKIN	ချော်	TOP
ခုလုပ်	GENEROUS		
ခုခေါက်ရှိနယ်မူလေ	MAYOR	ဆီ	
ခုများ	AMOUNT	ဆောင်ကြာ	SPELL
ခုများ	NUMBER	ဆောင်	STAMP
ခုများ	QUANTITY	ဆောင်ပြည်	ARCHITECT
ခုစွဲ	ENROLL	ဆော်	SOAP
ခုပါလုပ်စီမံချက်မာရ	AIRLETTER	ဆော်ပါလုပ်	BATHSOAP
ခုပါ	SINK	ဆော်လော်မာရ	CONGRESS
ခုပါ	ENGINE	ဆော်လှို့ဂါ	MEMBER
ခုအုပ်	LATHE	ဆော်လာယော	UNION

వీ. (c)

సాంప్రదాయ	CINNAMON	సులయణ	EXTREME
సాన్, బాబ్లో	LAKE	సుధార్య	LAST
సాహితీ	INTERNATIONAL	స్కెట్	FIGHT
సాధగ	ABLE	స్ట్రీ	TALL
సాధస్	COMMON	స్ట్రీ	HIGH
సాధారణ	CAUSE	స్ట్రేచర్స్	GENTLEMEN
స్కోర్	COLOR	స్ట్రేట్జీ	ECONOMY
స్థాయి	WHITE	స్ట్రోటోన్ (శుభక్ష్య)	HEADQUARTER
స్థాయిల్	GREY	స్ట్రో	CHAIN
స్థాయిల్	PINK	స్ట్రోట్	SAD
స్థాయిల్	RED	స్టో	PENCIL
స్థాయిల్	BLACK	స్టోల్	CHALK
స్థాయిల్	BLUE	స్టో	TIGER
స్థాయిల్	PURPLE	స్టోమాస్	MATTRESS
స్థాయిల్	YELLOW	స్టో	SHIRT
స్థాయిల్	FOUR	స్టోర్మోట్	RAINCOAT
స్థాయిల్	SQUARE	స్టోగ్ గ్లోవ్	SWEATER
స్థాయిల్, స్థాయిల్	DEPOSIT	స్టోర్చుల్ స్కె	JACKET
స్థాయిల్	SKIRT	స్టోర్చుప్రైల్ ప్రె	HOUSECOAT
స్థాయిల్	INVESTIGATE	స్టోర్చుప్రైల్ గోల్ఫ్	BATHROBE
స్థాయిల్	CONTINUE	స్టో	LOSE
స్థాయిల్	LADY	స్టోర్మ్	ANYWHERE
స్థాయిల్	HEALTH	స్టో	POST

## ၁၈

နော်(နပ်)	SHAKE	နီပုံ	PERFECT
ချော့ချို့	SORRY	နီး	SOUR
အံကြံ	IMPORTANT	နဲ့	ANIMAL
အံနက္ခာသ	AGENCY	နော်(ကဲ့ခဲ့)	WORD
အံအောင်	SUCCEED	နော့	FRANK
အံစောင်	EXPLORE	နော့	HONEST
အျော	SOUND	နော့	ENEMY
အျော	VOICE	အော့ရာဂ	CITIZEN
အျောယ်	NOISE	အော့	SHORT
အျောက်(အော်)	WAR	အော့	BRIEF
အျော	SEND	အော့ယေဂ	INTERVIEW
အျောက်	TRANSFER	အျော်လာယန်းပြုမော်	ACQUAINT
အျော	PANTS	အော့ရာဂ	RELIGIOUS
အျော	TROUSER	အော်ရာမပို	AIRLINE
အျော်စွဲလွှဲ	JEAN	အော့ဇွဲ	NECKLACE
အျော်ဆိပ်	BERMUDA SHORT	အော်ဘဲ့မူး	EXTENSION CORD
အျော်တွေ့	UNDERWEAR	အော်ဘဲ့ကာ	STRING
အျော်	COMPETE	အော်ဘဲ့	BELT
အော်ဓရဘွဲ့	EXPRESSWAY	အော်(ပြုခာယဆော)	COURT
အော်	PURE	အော်ဘို့(လျှို့)	HAPPY
အော်လာသာ	DISCUSS	အော်ဘွဲ့	BRAIN
အော်	ADD	အော်	GARDEN
အော်	PLUS	အော်နောက်မူး	PARK

နိ(က)

အပေါ်လာများ	PARADE	ဂျော်လာများ	BLACKSMITH
အေသာ	ZOO	ဂျော်အေသာ	DRAFTMAN
အော	PART	ဂျော်အော	BARBER
အေား	LATE	ဂျော်ဘယ်ပဲ	PHOTOGRAPHER
အာရားနှင့်လျှော	RAILROAD STATION	ဂျော်လျှော	WATCHMAKER
အာရုံး	LOCATE	ဂျော်လုပ်	PLUMBER
အာရုံး	CELEBRATE	ဂျော်လုပ်စာမျက်	COOK
အာရာ	INTELLIGENT	ဂျော်လုပ်စာမျက်ယလ္လာများ	DIETICIAN
အာရာ	SMART	ဂျော်လုပ်	PRINTER
အာရာ (အာရုံး)	WISE	ဂျော်လုပ်စီ	TYPIST
အာရာ	CLEAN	ဂျော်လုပ်စီ	ELECTRICIAN
အာရာ	TEACH	ဂျော်လုပ်	CARPENTER
အာရာ	FORK	ဂျော်လုပ်စီ	BOOKBINDER
		ဂျော်လုပ်စီစွဲရအောင်ပြု	DRESSMAKER
		ဂျော်လုပ်စီ၊ ဂျော်ချို့စီ	HAIRDRESSER
ဒါ			
ဒုတေသန	WIN	ဂျော်အော်	PATIO
ဒု (ပုံပျော်)	ROUGH	ဂျော်အော်	RESUME
ဒု	SLOW	ဂျော်	MEAT
ဒုလာ (လျော့လျော)	LEFT	ဂျော်	BEEF
ဒုရားရော	LOCKSMITH	ဂျော်	VEAL
ဒုရားခေါ်	BAKER	ဂျော်ပို့(ဂျော်လျော)	HAM
ဒုရားခေါ်	MECHANIC	ဂျော်လျော	PORK
ဒုရားခေါ်လျော	AUTOMECHANIC	ဂျော်	NAME

**၃။ (က)**

ခုန်း	SURNAME	ခုန်း	HELP
ခုမျယ်	BUY	ခုမျယ်	
ခု	CHEERFUL	ခု	
ခုရဲ့	SUIT	ခုရဲ့	GRANDMOTHER
အခုလ	DELICIOUS	ပိုမီ	SHOOT
ခုနှားကာ	LUCK	ပီ၊ နံပါ	HEAR
ခုဂျာ	LUCK	ခု၊ ဂျာ	PUSH
ခုခို	BELIEVE	ပိုကူ	CARRY
ခုစွဲမေး	CHEMICAL	လီးခေနိုဒ္ဓပတ်	HELICOPTER
ခုစွဲရဲ့	RACE	လား	DIFFICULT
ခုစွဲချို့ (အိုးရွှေ)	INVITE	အော	LONG
ခုစွဲဆေ (ဆာလင်)	MELT		
ခုစွဲ (ရွှေ)	HIDE	ကဲ	
ခုစွဲသာ	VIRUS	ကဲ	THREAD
ခုစွဲမျှ	HOUR	ကဲးနှံ (0.91...)	YARD
ခုစွဲ (ခိုနွေ)	USE	ကဲးခြံးကောက်	SURFACE
ခုစွဲဖျော်	ALOUD	ကဲးပိုး	FIELD
ခုစွဲ (ကော်ခွဲ)	EARLY	ကား (ကား)	STAR
ခုစွဲစွဲ	AID	လီးအားမျိုး	FINE
ခု	HATE	ဂါ	GOOD
ခုံတော်	UPSTAIR	ဂါ	NICE
ခုံဘုံ	DOWNSTAIR	ဂါမူ	GLAD
ခုံဝါရ်	SPACE	ဂါဘားလ	BEST

ବ୍ୟ.

ଦିନ	GROUND	ଦେଇମୁହିଲିକା	NOVEMBER
ଦିନିଦିନ	SOIL	ଦେଇମୁହିମ	MARCH
ଦିନିଦିନ	LAND	ଦେଇମୁହିମା	JUNE
ଦିନିରାତ୍ରେମୁହିମ	EARTH	ଦେଇମୁହିମ	APRIL
ଦ୍ଵା	PULL	ଦେଇମୁହିକାର	JANUARY
ଦିନ	DRINK	ଦେଇମୁହିଲା	DECEMBER
ଦିନିରାତ୍ରେମୁହିମ	TOAST	ପାତ୍ର (ଚାଲା)	CAN
ଦୃଢ଼ିଲ୍ଲି	MUSIC	ଶାଖ	BLACK
ଦୃଷ୍ଟିକୁଳମୁହିମ	CUFF LINKS	କାଂଚିମୁହିମ	OPERATE
ଦିଲ୍ଲା, ଦିଲ୍ଲାରୀ	DOLLAR	କୁଣାମୁହିମ	NOW
ଦିଲ	JUMP	କୁର୍ର	NOSE
ଦେଇଲାହିଲି	GENERAL	କୁର୍ର(ଶ୍ଵର୍ତ୍ତ)	LOUD
ଦେଇଲାହିଲି	SHOCK	କୋଣ	CHILD
ଦେଇଲାହିଲି	FIELD	କୋଣାହାଲମି	CHILDREN
ଦେଇଲାହିଲାହିମ	BACKYARD	କାଲ୍ପ (ହବ)	WITH
ଦେଇଲାହିଲାହିମ	ATHLETIC FIELD	କାଳାହିମ	SUN
ଦେଇଲାହିଲାହିମ	FEBRUARY	କାମ (ରହାହିମ)	EMERGENCY
ଦେଇଲାହିକାହାହା	JULY	କଲକୁଣ୍ଡିଯାତ	DISINFECTANT
ଦେଇଲାହିଲାହିମ	SEPTEMBER	କୋମ	ISLAND
ଦେଇଲାହିଲାହିମ	AUGUST		
ଦେଇଲାହାହା	OCTOBER	କୋ.	
ଦେଇଲାହିଲି	MONTH	କା	EYE
ଦେଇଲାହିଲି	MAY	କାର୍ଯ୍ୟକାର	REPRESENT

၆၁

ကျောင်	VARY	တိမိခိုခိုက်ချောင်	BUFFET
ကျော်မူ	EARRING	တိမိချောင်	DRESSER
ကျေ	DIE	တိမိချောင်ပျော်လယ်အဆောင်	CLOSET
ကျေလျှော်	DROWN	တိမိချောင်	REFRIGIRATOR
ကျေစွဲ	BLIND	တော်	TOUCH
ကျေ(တိကျေ)	FOLLOW	တိမိချောင်	EVERYDAY
ကျေစီ	USUAL	တိမိချောင်	EACH
ကျေလျှော်ဆောင်	SCHEDULE	တိမိချော်ယော	SPLIT
ကျေလျှော်သံ	WEIGH	တိမိချော်၊ တိမိချော်	MARRY
ကျေလျှော်	OWE	တိမိချော်	FIX
ကျေလျှော်	BUSY	တိမိချော်ယော	COFFEE TABLE
ကြ	HIT	တိမိချော်နှော်	DINING TABLE
ကြိုး	STRIKE	တိမိချော်	LAMB
ကြိုး	FOOT	တိမိချော်ယော	ESCAPE
ကြိုးရိုး	WHEEL	တော်	KICK
ကြိုး	BUILDING	တိမိချော်ယော	ELEMENT
ကြိုးကောင်းယုံကြည်	DRUGSTORE	တိမိချော်	EXAMPLE
ကြိုးကောင်းဂါးလဲ	DEPARTMENTSTORE	တိမိချော်	DOWNTOWN
ကြိုးကောင်	SUPERMARKET	တိမိချော်	DOWN
ကြိုး	WARN	တိမိချော်ယော	LIGHT
ကြိုး	SHALLOW	တိမိချော်ယော	COFFEE POT
ကြိုး	CAGE	တိမိချော်ယော	FIREPLACE
ကြိုး	FAT	တိမိချော်ယော	TEAPOT

**ଟ (ଟ)**

ଟେଲିକୋମ୍ବନ୍ସ୍ଟ୍	UNITE	ଟାରମର	FAIR
ଟାରିଗ	POLICE	ଟାରିଗ୍ରୀ	PERMANENT
ଟୋ	LOW	ଟୋଫାନ	NEED
ଟୁଲ	BED		
ଟ୍ରେନ୍ସିଙ୍ଗ	READY	ଟ୍ରେନ୍ସିଙ୍ଗ	
ଟୋଳ	FAIL	ଟୋଲ	EXPECT
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	SETTLE	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	WAIT
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	BODY	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	BRING
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	URGE	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍ ଦର୍ଶକ	INJURE
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	DECIDE	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	LINE
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	PLANT	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	LANE
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	FULL	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	REACH
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	CHAIR	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍ ମର୍ମା	ALTHOUGH
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	ARMCHAIR	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	WILD
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍ ଲିଫ୍ଟ	SOFA	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	FLIGHT
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	BEGIN	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍ (ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍)	POCKET
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	LIVE	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍ ଲେବ୍ସନ୍	WALLET
ଟୋଲ	ANSWER	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍ ପୁର୍ବ	PURSE
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	MORNING	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	SOCKS
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	AFTERNOON	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	BAG
ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	EVENING	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍	BOOKBAG
ଟୋଲ	PIECE	ଟୋଲିକ୍ସନ୍ (୩.୭୮ ଲିଟର)	GALLON
ଟୋଲ	MARKET	ଟୋଲ	FILL

## ၆၁

ကုန်တွေ့ချေ	COAL	ဘဏ္ဍာများမှာမြင်	FIRE EXIT
ဂုဏ်	ASK	ဟာဇာဇာသံ	METAL
ဗုံး	BOWL	ဆုံးမဲဆုံး	DOCTOR
ရှုံး၊ ရှုံးမဲ	WITHDRAW	လိုက်သံ လူသံသူရှိ	CORRESPOND NEXT
၆၁.		လိုအုပ်	NECESSARY
ဘဏ္ဍာရေး	BANK	ဘီဒ္ဒါ	CALM
ဘဏ္ဍာစာရင်းရေး	LAWYER	ဘီဒ္ဒါဘေးပေါ်	REASONABLE
ဘဏ္ဍာယူဆောင်	SCORE	ဘီဒ္ဒါ	FAMOUS
ဘဏ္ဍာတော်	SOLDIER	ဘီဒ္ဒါဘာသံ	TRUE
ဘဏ္ဍာကျေး	DESERT	ဘီဒ္ဒါ	REAL
ဘဏ္ဍာခြုံ (ဖွံ့ဖြိုး)	RISE	ဘီဒ္ဒါ	FUNNY
ဘဏ္ဍာ(ပုဂ္ဂ, ဘဏ္ဍာစာရင်း)	SPREAD	ဘီဒ္ဒါ	WRONG
ဘဏ္ဍာဘိုးလုပ် (ဘဏ္ဍာစာရင်း)	PORT	ဘီဒ္ဒါ	ADDRESS
ဘဏ္ဍာ၊ အသေချာ	WAY	ဘီဒ္ဒါခဲ့တော်	CAREFUL
ဘဏ္ဍာဘု	CENTER	ဘီဒ္ဒါဘာဝေးလာ	WEST
ဘဏ္ဍာဘာမ်	OFFICIAL	ဘီဒ္ဒါဘေး	NORTH
ဘဏ္ဍာခြော	ENTRANCE	ဘုန်းကုန်အောင် (ကုန်)	REAL ESTATE
ဘဏ္ဍာမာ (တော်မာ)	SURFACE	ဘုန်းခြာ	BUSINESS
ဘဏ္ဍာချော်	THRUWAY	ဘုန်းချော်	POOR
ဘဏ္ဍာချော်	EXIT	ဘုန်းသော	SUFFER
ဘဏ္ဍာရှေ့ပဲ	BOULEVARD	ဘုန်းဘုံ	EQUAL
ဘဏ္ဍာဘာ	FRONT	ဘုန်းမြို့	ONCE

## ඇ(ඇ)

ඉග්	FLAG	පෙමුනු	FIRM
භාෂාය	DESTROY	පෙනු, පැරියල	ITEM
භුෂ්ණී	MIDNIGHT	ම්‍රිහාන්	LEAD
භුෂ්ච්ච (භුෂ්ච්)	NOON	ම්‍රි	WATER
භිජා	FIELD	ම්‍රිගාන්	ICE
භිජා	BOTH	ම්‍රිස්ස්	WELL
භිජායි	ALL	ම්‍රිස්	PAINT
භෝත් (බව)	STOMACH	ම්‍රිගානු	SUGAR
භ්‍රාස්ථා	MODERN	ම්‍රිගාව්	FLOOD
භ්‍රාස්ථා	NATURE	ම්‍රිගානි	MILK
		ම්‍රිගි	INK

## ඇ.

ඛේලය	POLICY	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	OIL
ඟ	FARM	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	GASOLINE
ඟං	MINUTE	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	FUEL
ඟිං	FINGER	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	LUBRICATE
ඟ්‍රෑන්	INCH	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස් 28.35 ගුය OUNCE	DETERGENT
ඟ්‍රෑන්ස්	QUARTER	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	OUNCE
ඟ්‍රෑහන්	WEAR	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	JUICE
ඟ්‍රෑය	YOUNG	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	BIRD
ඟෙයාම් (ඩිග්ටා)	ADVISE	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	CONDUCTOR
ඟෙයාම්	RECOMMEND	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	PSYCHOLOGIST
ඟෙයාම් මිහික්කය	ACQUAINT	ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	ACCOUNTANT
		ම්‍රියාන්දුම්ඩ්ස්ංස්	ECONOMIST

**ଖ** (୩)

ବିଳାପର୍ଯ୍ୟନ୍ତ	TRANSLATOR	ଶ୍ରୀମଦ	IMPOLITE
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	GRADUATE	ବୁନ୍ଦ	BAD
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	ENGINEER	ବୁନ୍ଦ	ABSENT
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	SCIENTIST	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବିଜ୍ଞାନୀ	UPSET
ବୁନ୍ଦ	SIT	ବୁନ୍ଦି	LOOK
ମିଣ୍ଡେନ୍ଟ	YOGART	ବୁନ୍ଦିଫିର୍ମ୍	PRESCRIPTION
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟ	LITTLE	ବୁନ୍ଦି	SHEET
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟ	SLEEP	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	MONEY ORDER
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	MISS	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	LEAF
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	NURSE	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	REPORT
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	TEACHER	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	RECEIPT
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	REGISTRAR	ବୁନ୍ଦି	LIGHT
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	INTERPRETER	ବୁନ୍ଦି	CRUSH
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	GENERAL	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	COURSE
ମନ୍ତ୍ର୍ୟମଜିଲ୍ୟନ୍ଧନ	POLICE OFFICER	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	PROBLEM
		ବୁନ୍ଦି	THIN
<b>ଚ</b> .		ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	SOME
ଚା	SHOULDER	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	STEP
ଚା	POOL	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	WOUND
ଚାନ୍ଦି	FLY	ବୁନ୍ଦି	VILLAGE
ଚାନ୍ଦି	PERSON	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	TELL
ଚାନ୍ଦି	PATTERN	ବୁନ୍ଦିର୍ବ୍ୟାକ୍ସିନ୍	TEASPOON
ଚାନ୍ଦି	COMPANY	ବୁନ୍ଦି	PLACE

**ඩ.**

ඇත්තාන්	THERE	ඇත්තුවා	PROTEST
ඇම්බරකි	PARKING	ඇම්බරකි	ITEM
ඇම්බල්සර්	BUS STATION	ඇම්බල්සර්	TYPE
		ඇම්බලය	SORT

**ඩ.**

ඇත, ඇත්තෙය	LET	ඇත්තෙයල්පිට	LIQUID
ඇත්තාග	NOTICE	ඇත්තාගම්පිට	KILL
ඇත්තාග	STATE	ඇත්තාග	FISH
ඇත්තිල	SEEM	ඇත්තිල්පිට	APPEAR
ඇත්තාගල	FORM	ඇත්තාගල	WITHOUT
ඇත්තාගාලස්ස්	JOIN	ඇත්තාග	MOUTH
ඇත්තාගපන්න	INCLUDE	ඇත්තාගව	PEN
ඇත්තාන්චල	INSURANCE	ඇත්තාන්චල්	SARDINE
ඇත්තාත	SAVE	ඇත්තාත්ව	TUNA
ඇත්තිල	INVENT	ඇත්තිල්	JUNGLE
ඇත්තිලිත	APPLY	ඇත්තිලිත	AUNT
ඇත්තු	DOOR	ඇත්තු	TICKET
ඇත්තුවා	GATE	ඇත්තුවාවා	ONEWAY TICKET
ඇත්තුවාවා	PORCH	ඇත්තුවාවා	ROUNDTTRIP TICKET
ඇත්තුවාසිකාස	ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ඇත්තුවාසිකාස	TURN
ඇත්තාවන	PRESIDENT	ඇත්තාවන	GUN
ඇත්තාග	COUNTRY	ඇත්තාග	BOOK
ඇත්තාගදුරා	NATION	ඇත්තාගදුරාවා	DIRECTORY

ඩ (ඩ)

ඩැකුණ	NOTEBOOK	ඩේකුබුක්	DUCK
ඩේවල්	PAMPHLET	ඩේවල්ප්	CREATE
ඩ්	CRAB	ඩේබ්	HAPPEN
ඩ්	GRANDFATHER	ඩේන්සර්	WORRY
ඩ්ටීර්	GRANDPARENT	ඩේන්ප්‍රේන්ටර්	USEFUL
ඩේර්	STRANGE	ඩේර්ජ්ඩ්ල්	ANXIOUS
ඩේස්	BRUSH	ඩේර්ජ්යෝ	POSSIBLE
ඩේට්	POWDER	ඩේට්	DIRTY
ඩේර්ස්ට	FLOUR	ඩේර්ස්ට	NECKLACE
ඩේර්ජ්ඩ්ල්විජ්	STARCH	ඩේර්ජ්ඩ්ල්විජ්	PROTECT
ඩේල්ඩ්	TOE	ඩේල්ඩ්	GAS STATION
ඩේල්	GO	ඩේල්විජ්	POUND
ඩේල්	EMPTY	ඩේල්	LABEL
ඩේල්වා	LONELY		
ඩේල්වා	BLOW	ඩේල්	
ඩේල්සේජ්	CHANGE	ඩේල්ජ්	CURTAIN
ඩේල්	REGULAR	ඩේල්ඩ්ග්‍රැඩ්ල්	DISHTOWEL
ඩේ එක	COVER	ඩේල්ඩ්ක්ල්	HANDKERCHIEF
ඩේ(ඇංග්‍රීස්)	PUT	ඩේල්	FABRIC
ඩේ, ඩේර්ඩ්	MIX	ඩේල්ඩ්වාන්	BEDSPREAD
ඩේ	DIVIDE	ඩේල්ඩ්ලිඡ්	TABLE CLOTH
ඩේප්‍රිඩ්මැල්	IMPROVE	ඩේල්වාන්	RUG
ඩේර්ඩ්	ELEMENT	ඩේල්වාත්	SCARF

**ព**(ក)

ធម្មោះ	BLANKET	ឈរុយណា <sup>៩</sup>	MAP
ឈរុយលាយសម	PILLOW CASE	ឈរុយសម	CLOTH
ឈរុយលាយ	TOWEL	ឈរុយលាយ	ANYBODY
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	DIAPER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	HUSBAND
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ - ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	CASHIER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	VEGETABLE
ឈរុយសំបុត្រការុណា	MANAGER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រការុណា	CABBAGE
ឈរុយសំបុត្រការុណា	DELIVERY MAN	ឈរុយសំបុត្រការុណា	CARROT
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	ASSISTANT	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	MUSTARD GREEN
ឈរុយសំបុត្រដីនឹងការុណាអាយ	WAITER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	GARLIC
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	SUPERVISOR	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	ONION
ឈរុយសំបុត្រដីនឹងការុណាអាយ	HOUSE KEEPER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	GREEN ONION
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	OPERATOR	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	LETTUCE
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	SAILOR	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	RADISH
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	PASSENGER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	BENEFIT
ឈរុយសំបុត្រការុណាអាយ	JANITOR	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	AID
ឈរុយសំបុត្រការុណាអាយ	COMMANDER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	RESULT
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	GUARD	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	PRODUCE
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	BABYSITTER	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	HAIR
ឈរុយសំបុត្រដីល្អកាសា	TRADE	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	REDUCE
ឈរុយសំបុត្រដីល្អកាសាដីល្អកាសា	RESPONSIBLE	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	PASS
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	RESIDENT	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	ACROSS
ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	SPONSOR	ឈរុយសំបុត្រ	
ឈរុយ	PLAN	ឈរុយ	WALL

## ၂၆(၁)

အနေ	OPPOSE	မြတ်နှင့် (ပို့)	GROUND
အျော်	MASS	ပြေား	BASE
ချော	CLOUD	ယျော	BOTTOM
မြှေ	BURY	မြှေ	MOUNTAIN
မြေဆောင်	COAST	မြေ	HILL
မြေး	RAIN	မြေးကာမ်းပေါ်	SHARE
မြေးမြှေ	DAM	မြေးမြှေ	PROUD
		မြတ်သူ	MALE
		မြတ်ပို့	FEMALE
၂၇.			
အောင်	MEAL	အောင်	SONG
မောင်းပေါ်	DINNER	မောင်းပေါ်	FABRIC
အာရာ	LANGUAGE	အာရာပေါ်	BATH TOWEL
အော်ချုံးကား	ENGLISH	အော်ချုံး	EXPENSIVE
အာမာန်	MEAN	အာမာ	WIN
အာဝေးစာ	PRAY	အာဝေး၊ အာဝေးလုံး	DOCTOR
အာရားကဲ	ASSIGNMENT	အာရားကဲ (ပုံစံအာရားကဲ)	OBSTETRICIAN
ပို့ဘာ	CEREMONY	အောင်ဗျာမောက်	OPTICIAN
ပို့ပေ	PUBLISH	အောက် (ပုံစံ)	OPHTHALMOLOGIST
ပေါ် (ခွဲပေါ်)	SPRAIN	အော်ပျော်	PHARMACIST
ပေါ်ဘာ	TERRIBLE	အော်ဘာသာစုံပေါ်	GYNECOLOGIST
ပေါ်ဆေ	SPECIAL, EXTRA	အော်ဆောင်	SURGEON
ပို့ဆေ	INSPECT	အော်ဆောင်	PEDIATRICIAN
ပို့ပျော်	RELATIVE	အော်ပျော်မြှေ့	CARDIOLOGIST

## అ (అ)

అ	ENOUGH	అర్థగాం	MISS
అర్థ	FIT	అల్ఫిన్	WITHIN
అర్థా	SATISFY	అర్థాన్, లీస్టోగా	WITHOUT
అప్	FATHER	అపాటాప్	AFTER
అప్ (ప్రార్థి)	FATHER-IN-LAW	అపాటాప్	PRAY
అప్పు	FARMER	అప్పు	FLEE
అప్పులు	PARENT	అప్పులు	TOGETHER
అప్పులు	FRIEND	అప్పులు	DISEASE
అప్పులు	INTERFERE	అప్పులువీశ్వాస్	DIARRHEA
అప్పులు-గుణ	HISTORY	అప్పులుకెల్	ASTHMA
అప్పులు	MEET	అప్పులుమెట్లుగాలు	PORTER
అప్పు	PASS		
అప్పులు	CITIZEN	అప్.	
అప్పులు	POPULATION	అప్	SKY
అప్పులు	CIVILIAN	అప్పులు	LIGHTNING
అప్పులు	BREAK	అప్పు	HURRY
అప్పులు	RECREATION	అప్పు	FUSE
అప్పులు	REST	అప్పుకు	FILM
అప్పులు	VACATION	అప్పు	FLOAT
అప్పులు	VACATION	అప్పు	FIRE
అప్పు	ENERGY	అప్పులు	ELECTRICITY
అప్పులు	WIFE	అప్పులు	OBEY
అప్పులు	PRACTICE	అప్పులు	DANCE

III.

မြန်မာနီးယာ	OCEAN	မြန်မာ	MOTHER-IN-LAW
မြန်မာဘုရားလှေ	UNIVERSITY	မြန်မာ(စွဲ)	RIVER
အရာဝါ(ပြည်တောင်)	AROUND	အောက်	INSECT
သေ	COME	အောက်(ချို့သုတေသန)	BELONG TO
သောက်	ARRIVE	သော	CAT
သဲ	HORSE	လျှောက်	CLOCK
မြန်	NIGHT	လျှောက်	WATCH
ဆိုလျှော	QUIET	ဆိုလျှော	RECENT
ဆို	KNIFE	ဆို, ကျွေးဆို	TOWN
ဆိုလျှော	RACE	ဆိုလျှော, ဆိုလျှော	CITY
သဲ	HAVE	ဆိုလျှော	CAPITAL
သဲချောက်	AWAKE	ဆိုလျှော	TIRED
ဆိုလျှောင်(လိုက်)	DEAL	ဆိုလျှော	WIFE
ဆိုလျှော	GUILTY	လျှော(လေကမာ)	MILE
သဲ	HAND	သဲ	WOOD
သဲချော	TODAY	သဲချော	CHOPSTICK
သဲချော	TOMORROW	သဲချော	RULER
သဲ	DARK	သဲ	LIKE
သဲဂျာ	DIVE	သဲ, သဲဘီ	LIE
သဲ	MAIL	သဲ	ROUND
သဲ	MOTHER	သဲန္တိဘိုးရွှေ	BEET
သဲမျာ	FEMALE	သဲဘုံ	SWEET POTATO
သဲမျာ	WOMAN	သဲဘုံ	CROWD

• ମ(କୁ)

ମୂର

ମୂର(ଗୀ)

PLEASANT

ROLL

ଫେର

JOKE

ଶ.

ଶ

DRUG

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

SUMMER

ଶାକାଳୀ

MEDICINE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

WINTER

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

TOOTH PASTE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

AUTUMN

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

HUNGRY

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

PRICE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

THIRSTY

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

PRIZE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

WANT

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

MATTER

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

RUBBER

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

STORY

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

GLUE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

TRUCK

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

ERASER

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

MOTORCYCLE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

MINIMUM

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

DINING CAR

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

DROP

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

CAR

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

FEAR

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

CAP

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

AFRAID

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

AUTOMOBILE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

BORROW

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

TAXICAB

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

SMILE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

BICYCLE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

STAY

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

AMBULANCE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

BEHIND

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

TRAIN

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

ABOVE

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

BUS

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

BELOW

ଶାନ୍ତିକଣ୍ଠ

STATE

ବି (କେ)

ରତ୍ନମିଳାଙ୍କ୍ଷ	MINISTER	ମିଳେ	AND
		ମାଲ୍‌କ୍ୟମ	EXCHANGE
ରି.		ରିମ୍	RUN
ରାତ୍ରିଯୁଦ୍‌ଧେନେଟ	FIRE ALARM	ରୋଲ	WOOL
ରାତ୍ରି	LEVEL	ରୋଗ	MATH
ରାପିଲ	EXPLORE	ରୋହିକ୍‌କାର୍ମିକ୍	DRILL BIT
ରାତ୍ରିଫ୍ଲୀମ୍‌ବିଲ୍‌ମ୍‌ବିଲ୍‌ମ୍	DRIVE-IN-MOVIE	ରୋହିକ୍	WORLD
ରାଜପରିଚ୍ୟାଳିଲ୍‌ମ୍	DEMOCRACY	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମାର୍ଗ	MINERAL
ରାତ୍ରିଲିଂଗମାର୍ଗ	AIR CONDITION	ରୋହିକ୍	DEEP
ରାତ୍ରିମ୍‌ବିଲ୍‌ମ୍	SYSTEM	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	START
ରାତ୍ରିଗ୍ରିହି	CREAP	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	SAW
ରି	HIDE	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	CHOOSE
ରିକ୍ଟର	DRAWER	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	ELECT
ରାତ୍ରିଗ୍ରାହି	SMOOTH	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	BLEED
ରୀ	UNCLE	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	PUNISH
ରୂପ	LOW	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	WIND
ରୂପ	CHILD	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	TALK
ରୂପଶର୍ମ	DAUGHTER	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	FALL
ରୂପଶର୍ମ	SON	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	FEED
ରୂପଶର୍ମ	SON-IN-LAW	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	STEAL
ରୂପଶର୍ମ, ମେଲାଙ୍ଗନ୍ ମେଲାଙ୍ଗନ୍	STEPDAUGHTER	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	ROB
ରୂପଶର୍ମ, ମେଲାଙ୍ଗନ୍ ମେଲାଙ୍ଗନ୍	STEPSON	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	BEHIND
ରୂପଶର୍ମ	BULLET	ରୋହିକ୍‌ମ୍	PROGRAM

## ବ (୧)

ଲାପ୍ତ	REPORT	ଓର୍କେଷ୍ଟର	ORCHESTRA
ଲାଖଳେଣ୍ଟ	DETAIL	ଡିକ୍ଷନ୍ୟ	DICTIONARY
ଲାଗ୍	WASH	ଲାଗ୍	OBJECT
ଲାମ୍‌ବିଲ୍	MILLION	ଲାମ୍‌ବିଲ୍	DATE
ଲାପ୍ତିଲ୍	OPPOSITE	ଲାପ୍ତିଲ୍	MONDAY
ଲାପ୍ତିମ୍	TRY	ଲାପ୍ତିମ୍	FRIDAY
ଲାକ୍ଷ୍ୟ (ଲାକ୍ଷ୍ୟ)	CLERK	ଲାକ୍ଷ୍ୟ	SATURDAY
ଲାଲ	SWIM	ଲାଲ	SUNDAY

## ଢ.

ଢାଇ	SAY	ଢାଇ	SNOW
ଢାଇଲ୍‌କ୍ୟୁଲ୍	CURRICULUM	ଢାଇ	ROCK
ଢାଇଲ୍‌କାରି	OCCUPATION	ଢାଇ	STONE
ଢାଇସ୍‌ଟ୍	RADIO	ଢାଇସ୍‌ଟ୍	BAGGAGE
ଢାଇଲ୍‌କ୍ୟୁଲ୍	SCIENCE	ଢାଇଲ୍‌କ୍ୟୁଲ୍	SUITCASE
ଢାଇକାଳ	METHOD	ଢାଇ	EAR
ଢାଇଲ୍‌କ୍ୟୁଲ୍	PROCESS	ଢାଇଲ୍‌କ୍ୟୁଲ୍	DEAF
ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୋମ୍	MOMENT	ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୋମ୍	MUSHROOM
ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁଦ୍	GLASSES	ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁଦ୍	EVENT
ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	QUICK	ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	REASON
ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	SPEAK	ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	SEE
ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	MENTION	ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	APPROVE
ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	HOUSEWORK	ଢାଇଲ୍‌ମୁହୂ	DRY

## ၃၁(၁)

လုပ်ခန်	LIBRARY	လာဒ္တာရွှေဂျောက်မြို့	BASEMENT
ဘီး(ဆံပါ)	BOX	ဟာဗုံ့စူးသွေးလီး	LOCKER ROOM
ဘီးချော်	PACKAGE	ဟာဗုံ့မား	RESTROOM
ဘာ့	HEAD	ဟာဗုံ့ကျော်	CLASSROOM
ဟာ့သော်	LAUGH	ဟာဗုံ့လဲလောက	LIVING ROOM
ဟာ့ထွေ့	KNEE	ဟာဗုံ့ဝါမား	BATHROOM
ဟာ့ခွံးစွဲ	CITRONELLA		

လုပ်ယောက်နည်းသွေး(မြန်မာ) PROFESSOR

လုပ်ယောက်ယောက	FOREMAN	အာမှာဂ	PERMIT
လုပ်ယောက်အောင်ဆုံး		အာစိုးအောင်	KIND
ရှိုက်စွဲ	SHERIFF	အာဘာဂ	AIR
ရှိုက်စွဲ	GIVE	အာဘာဂ	WEATHER
ရှိုက်ပေါ်သံး	PROMISE	အာဘာဂအံး	COOL
ရှိုက်ပေါ်	LEND	အာဘာဂပဲ့ပဲ့	DULL
ရှိုက်ပေါ်	GROW	အာဘာဂ	PROFESSOR
ရှိုက်ပေါ်, ရှိုက်ပေါ်	HUGE	အာဘာဂသာ	VOLUNTARY
ဟာ့	BREAK	အာရှိ	TRADE
ဟာ့တွေ့	ROUTE, ROAD	အာဇားမျိုး	WEEK
ဟာ့ရှုံး	BREATH	အာ့ဂ	WEAPON
ဟာ့	TAIL	အာဇား(ကောက)	HUMOR
ဟာ့	ROOM	အာဟာဏ	FOOD
ဟာ့ကာမ်းသွေး	EMPLOYMENT	အာဟာမလဲလေ	SEAFOOD
ဟာ့နိုင်ခွဲ့	DINING	အာဟာဂီး	FUTURE

## ၃

**၂ (၄)**

အို	AGAIN	အော်အော်	DANGER
ဒိုက္ခာ	ANOTHER	အော်အော်သမီး၊ အော်အော်	HALFSISTER
ဒိုက္ခာ	WEAK	အော်အော်သူ	CRIME
ဒု	WARM	အော်အော်နှစ်ပါး	SHOWER
ဒုလီနီယာ	WEALTHY	အော်အော်	WISH
ဒုလီယာဘာ	INDUSTRY	အော်အော်	GENTLE
ဒုလီဟာ	ACCIDENT		
ဒုရာ	GARAGE	<b>S.</b>	
ဒုရာဝါယာ	UNIFY	ရှုံးစွဲ	VIOLENT
ဒုရာ	WAIST	ချောင်း	HOLE
ဒုရာ(တာမြော)	SHY	ရုပ်	FIGURE
ဒုရာ	CALL	ရှုပ်ပေါ်	PICTURE
ဒုရာဂ	CHANCE	ရုပ်ပေါ်	DESCRIPTION
ဒုရာအော်အော်၊ အော်အော်	HALFSISTER	ရုပ်ပါး	FORM
ဒုရာ	COUGH	ရုပ်ပါး	SHAPE
ဒုရာ၊ ဒုရာဘု	GET	ရုပ်ပါး	KNOW
ဒုရာဂ	POWER	ရုပ်ပါး	FEEL
ဒုရာ(ထို့က)	CHEST	ရုပ်ပါး	ACT
ဒုရာ	DEGREE	ရုပ်ပါး	MAKE
ဒုရာလီ	PATIENT	ရုပ်ပါးပြုပုံ	CRUSH
ဒုရာလီယာ	AUTOMATIC	ရုပ်ပါးပြုပုံ	FINISH
ဒုရာ(ပို့)	SHUT	ရုပ်ပါးပြုပုံ	ADJUST
ဒုရာဘရရာ	LOCK	ရုပ်ပါးပြုပုံ	RUIN

## 5.(ခ)

အေဂါဘိနှု	FORCE	ဖျော်	LEARN
အေဂါ၊ အေဂါး	STRONG	ဆံ	LOVE
အေဂါမှု	LABOR	ဆော	ACCEPT
အေဂါး	BOAT	အေဂါး	RECOGNIZE
အေဂါလီ	PLANE	အေဂါလီ	APPRECIATE
အေဂါလီ၊ အေဂါလီ	KITCHEN	အေဂါလီ	CAFETERIA
အေဂါ	MATTER	အေဂါပတ္တာ	GROCERY STORE
အေဂါကုန်	OFFICE	အေဂါကုန်	HARDWARE STORE
အေဂါသ၊ အေဂါသ	FACTORY	အေဂါသပတ္တာ	SALVATION ARMY STORE
အေဂါကုန်လွှာ	POST OFFICE	အေဂါကုန်လွှာ	BOOK STORE
အေဂါလီ	MOVIE THEATER	အေဂါလီ	STORE
အေဂါအေ	HOTEL	အေဂါအေလိပ်စီးပွဲ	LAUNDROMAT
အေဂါအေဆံဘဏ်အေ	MOTEL	အေဂါအေကုန်ကုန်	THRIFTSHOP
အေဂါး	SCHOOL	အေဂါးဘဏ်	RESTAURANT
အေဂါးရေးတော်	NURSERY	အေဂါးရေးတော်	DELICATESSEN
အေဂါးရေးလိပ်စီး	COLLEGE	အေဂါးအေ	SCREAM
အေဂါးရေးလိပ်စီး၊ အေဂါးရေးလိပ်စီး	HIGH SCHOOL	အေဂါးရေး	SING
အေဂါးရေးလိပ်စီး	PUBLIC SCHOOL	အေဂါး	REACH
အေဂါးရေး	HOSPITAL	အေဂါး	HOT
အေဂါးရေး	HUNT	အေဂါး	
အေ	LEAK	အေဂါ	
အေဂါးလုပ်လမ်း	TURNPIKE	အေဂါ	THICK
အေဂါးလုပ်လမ်း၊ အေဂါးလုပ်လမ်း	POLITE	အေဂါ	FACE

## ចាប់ (ក)

ការបង់ចុះ	PAGE	យុវិនី	NEW
កាល	FLEA	ឲ្យលូត	BURN
កាមិត់	BAMBOO SHOOT	ឈាម៉ែត, ឈាម៉ែតិ	FLEA
កោរី, កាត់	MOVE	ឈាម៉ាក	HAT
កាម្ពស់ខាងក្រោម	PASSPORT	ឈាម៉ុកក្រោម	CAP
កាមេក	HEAVY	ឈាម៉ុកលាយ	GROUP
កាមុជ	MUSTACHE	ឈាមុកករ	NUT
កាមុនទានរដ្ឋ	SUN	ឈាមុនទាន	BANANA
កាមុនភាពីស	MOON	ឈាមុនភាពីស	ORANGE
កាមុនបានការពាល់	BALL	ឈាមុនក្បារូរូរីស	TANGERINE
		ឈាមុនក្បារូរីសទិន្នន័យ	EGGPLANT

## ចាប់ (ក)

ការឃ	GRASS	ឈាមុនការឃ	PEACH
ការិនិ	SEW	ឈាមុនិនិ	SESAME
		ឈាមុនកាទិ	PEAR

## ចាប់ (ក)

ការិស	DOG	ឈាមុនការិស(ក្បែរិនី)	GRAPEFRUIT
កោរី	PIG	ឈាមុនកោរី	CUCUMBER
កោរីក្បាហូស	CLASSMATE	ឈាមុនកោរីក្បាហូសុខុមិជិ	BITTER MELON
កោរីគិតិគោរ	DENTIST	ឈាមុនកោរីគិតិគោរ	HONEY DEW
កោរី	PAN	ឈាមុនកោរី	TOMATO
កោរីអិនិ	KETTLE	ឈាមុនកោរីអិនិ	WATERMELON
កោរី	SILK	ឈាមុនកោរី	MELON

## ចាប់ (២)

សមាករិយេក	BEANSPROUT	ហានី	PLAY
សមាករិយេបានី	SOYBEAN	ហានីក	IRON
សមាករិយេ	LEMON	ហានីការ៉ា	STEEL
សមាករិយេ(ប្រឈប់បន្លឺ)	APPLE	ហានីតាមុរី	NAIL
សមាករិយេ	PEPPER	ហានីវត្ថុលូរ	SCREW
សមាករិយេកញ្ចា	RED PEPPER	ហានីវត្ថុកញ្ចា	CAN OPENER
សមាករិយេខ្សោយ	GREEN PEPPER	ហានីវត្ថុខ្សោយ	BOTTLE OPENER
សមាករិយេក្រោម	PEPPER	ហានីវត្ថុក្រោមដែល	CORKSCREW
សមាករិយេ	FRUIT	ហានីវត្ថុដោយ	SCREWDRIVER
សមាករិយេដោន្ទី	POTATO	ហានីវត្ថុដោន្ទី	WIRE
សមាករិយេទី	HEART	ហានីទី	YELLOW
សមាករិយេរុំ	RAISIN	ហានីទី	SHINE
សមាករិយេរុំ	GRAPE	ហានីទីរួរ	WINE
សមាករិយេ	PUMPKIN	ហានីសិរិយុណ្ឌ	PENNY
សមាករិយេ	TANGERINE	ហានីសិរិយុណ្ឌ	NICKEL
សមាករិយេ	PLUM	ហានី, ទាកូអាវី	BACK
សមាករិយេ	MARK	ហានីសារិយុណ្ឌ	ROOF
សមាករិយេគាយ់	MEAN	ហានីល/មិល(ជីមិល)	MANY
សមាករិយេខោន	NOTE	ហានីល/មិល(ជីមិលទាំងអស់)	MUCH
សមាករិយេ	FOG	ហានីល(ខ្លាគឆ្លាគក)	GRANDCHILDREN
សមាករិយេបាយុលាត់	PILLOW	ហានីលសាហ	GRANDDAUGHTER
		ហានីលទូរ	GRANDSON
		ហានីល	COMB

## ចាប់.

## USEFUL WORDLIST

English-Lao

## ບັນຫາວິທະຍາ - ລາວ

A

ABLE	ສາມາດ
ABOVE	ຢູ່ເກີ້ງ
ABSENT	ຢູ່ຢືນ
ACCOUNT	ສຸດຍຸດຊື້
ACCEPT	ຮັບ
ACCOUNTANT	ພົກປະລຸບຜູ້ຊື້
ACCIDENT	ຂຸ້ມີເກົດ, ກົດເກົດ
ACQUAINT	ຮຽນເຫັນ, ສັງຄະນະລົງໄດ້
ACROSS	ທາງ, ແມ
ACT	ຮັດ, ດຳເນີນຢູ່ອານຸມ
ACTION	ການຄົງສິນ, ກົງການ, ພາການ
ADD	ສິ້ນ, ບັນ
ADDRESS	ຫຼັບ, ພົມຫຼື
ADJUST	ຮັດໃຈຕະຫຼາມ, ປັບປຸງ
ADVANTAGE	ຫົວດັດ, ຜົມຫຼືບັດ
ADVERTIZE	ໂຄສະນາສິນລັດ, ເຄີຍຫາ
ADVISE	ຮຽນນຳ, ເລີກສາ, ປຶກສາ
ADVICE	ຮັບຮະນຳ
AFRAID	ຫົວ ທີ່
AFTER	ທີ່ຕ່າງ, ຍາເບຍຫັນ, ລູມຫວັນ
AFTERNOON	ຕອນບໍ່ຢ່າງ
AGAIN	ອື່ນ, ຕື່ນອື່ນ
AGENCY	ສໍານັກງານ, ຖົງການ
AGREE	ຮັບກັງ, ເກັນຮັບຮັນ
AID	ຊື່ລູ້ຊັບ, ອານຸຍົວຍຸດຫານີ້
AIR	ອານາຄາ, ຕື່ນຫັກນິ້ວາ

AIR-CONDITIONING ລະບົບເຄື່ອງກາຍ

AIR FORCE	ກາງທັບອານາຄ
AIR LETTER	ອິນເນັມເສົ່າງໝາງອານາຄ
AIRLINE	ສະບັບການບົນ
AIRPORT	ສະບັບບົນ, ດິນເຄື່ອບົນ
AISLE	ອ່ານຍົງ
ALONE	ຄືນຄູງວາ, ສີລະລົມຕະ
ALTHOUGH	ຕົກງາມທີ່, ດັກວ່າ, ຄວາມຄ່າຍ
ALWAYS	ຫຼັງຈາກຍື່ງ, ຫຼັງຈາກນີ້
AMOUNT	ຈົ່ງຈາກ, ລົ້ມຈາກ
ANIMAL	ສີ່ນາ, ອົງ
ANOTHER	ອົກອົກນີ້, ອົກ ... ມີ
ALIEN	ຄືນຕາງໆຈາກ, ອູນຕາງໆຈາກ
ALL	ຫຼັງທັນທີ, ບຸກ.....
ALOUD	ຫຼືສູງແຮງ, ດັງ
ALTERATION	ການປົກປະເພົ່າ
AMERICAN	ຄືນອະເສດຖິນ້ນ
AMBULANCE	ອິນຍາຍາລາມກະຕັນຫັກນັ້ນ
AND	ແລະ
ANGRY	ໂງຈ, ແສບໃຈ, ດັບໃຈ
ANSWER	ຕອບ, ດຳຕາຍ
ANYBODY	ໃຫຍງກ່າວ, ດີໃຫຍງກ່າວ
ANYWHERE	ໃຫຍງກ່າວ, ຢື່ນໃຫຍງກ່າວ
ANXIOUS	ຄົ່ນຕາງໆເຫັນໄປ
APARTMENT	ຮັບອື່ນຫຼັກຫຼັນ ສີເຕີກ
APOLOGIZE	ຂໍ້ຕ່າຍ, ສີວັດຫຼັບ
APPEAR	ຫຼັງວິຫຼືນ, ດັບວິຫຼືນ
APPETITE	ຄວາມຮັບຮັນ
APPLE	ອາຫວາລື້ນ, ດາວກເກະຍົມ
APPOINTMENT	ການກົມາຍົນຕົກ, ນັດຍືບ
APPLY	ກັບ

APPRECIATEBEHIND

APPROVE	ການສັດທະນາການຮອດການ ແລ້ວຍເຫັນ, ແລ້ວຕີ	BABYSITTER	ຜູ້ເຫັນເຈັບ
APRIL	ເດືອນເມສາ	BACK	ຫາວັນ, ຫາງຫາວັນ
ARCHITECT	ສະຖາປະນິດ, ນັກກະບາຍແຜນຍົງ	BACKYARD	ຄົວຫາວັນປາກ
AREA	ໄຊເມດ, ສາກຸນທີ່	BAU	ຫຼັດ, ຂີກອຍ, ອົວ
ARM	ຮົມຍັງ, ອົງກາ	BAG	ຫຼົງໄສ່ເຄື່ອງ
ARM CHAIR	ຕົ້ງຫົວໜ້າ	BAGGAGE	ຫົບໃຫ້ເຄື່ອງເຄື່ອນຫາງ
ARMY	ກາງກັບ	BAKER	ຫຼົງເຂົ້າ
AROUND	ປິ່ນຍາຍ, ພົກປະຍົບແຜນ	BALL	ຫັນວັບຫາມກະບາຍ
ARRIVAL	ການມາ, ເງົງ	BALLOON	ດິຫຍານີ້, ພັນຍິນ
ARRIVE	ມາຮອດ, ປົກໂຮດ	BAMBOO SHOOT	ຫາວັນນັກ
ASTHMA	ພະຍາດແລ້ງ ລັດ	BANANA	ຫາມແກກວັບ
ARTHRITIS	ການເວັບກົນທີ່, ແລ້ວຊັກເວັບທັນ	BANK	ຂະນາງຄານ
ARREST	ການຮັບ, ຮັກກັງ		
ASK	ບໍ່, ຖ້າ	BARTENDER	ຫຼົງກົດຜົນ
ASPARAGUS	ຫາວັນຜູ້ຂູ້ບີ້ມື້	BARBER	ການຫຼັດລາກ, ການຕ່າງລາກ
ASSIGNMENT	ພາຕັນກິດ, ດາວກົດກິດກົມ່ຍືກ	BARGAIN	ຜູ້ບົດກົບເຫັນທີ່ໃຫຍ້, ດັ່ງກົບເຫັນ
ASSISTANT	ຜູ້ຊັ່ນໆ, ດັ່ງອ່າງ, ຜູ້ຊັ່ນໆລວມການ	BASE	ຄືນໆກູມ, ຖ້າຫັນ
ATHLETIC FIELD	ຄົ້ນຫັດກາປາກົນ	BASEMENT	ຫວັງກາງຜູ້ຜົນ, ທັກງ່າຍດົນ
		BATHROBE	ຜູ້ຄູນຫາວັນຈຳກາງລາມນີ້
ATTACK	ການມື່ງມື່ງ, ການຂະດີນ		
ATTEND	ການເຕີກສ່ວນປຸດຍ	BATHROOM	ຫາວັນນີ້, ບັນຫຼາງປຸດນີ້
ATTENTION	ຄວາມຮັກ, ລົມຮັກຫຼືຈີ່, ອະວັງ	BATH SOAP	ສະຫຼຸງປະນີ້
ATTIC	ຂີ່ (ຫາວັງໃຈ່ຫັນຫຼັງ)	BATH TOWEL	ແບວກຮະນີ້, ດັ່ງກົບດອຍປຸດນີ້
AUGUST	ຄົ້ນຫັດຫຼາງ	BEAN SPROUT	ຫາມຫຼັງຫຼັງການ
AUNT	ຕີ້ວີ, ອັງ, ມັກສັວ	BEAT	ຕີ, ຕົ່ນ
AUTOMATIC	ຕົກໄສ່ນົດ	BEAUTIFUL	ງຸມ, ສັນຍານ
AUTO MECHANIC	ຄູ່ງຈັກລືດີນີ້, ອີກໂຄໂຕ	BEAUTY	ລັດນູງການ
AUTOMOBILE	ຕົກປິ່ນ, ອີກໂຄໂຕ	BED	ໝັງ
AUTUMN	ຄົ້ນຫັດຫຼາມນີ້	BEDROOM	ຫາວັນຫຼາມນີ້
AWAKE	ຫົກແຕ່, ຄົ້ນຫຼາມນີ້	BEDSPREAD	ຜູ້ຫຼັດຫຼັນ, ຜູ້ຫຼົງງານ
		BEEF	ກົມປົກ
		BEET	ຫຼົງນົກການ
		BEFORE	ການ, ແຕ່ກ່າວ່າມ, ກ່ອນທີ່
		BEHIND	ຫຼົງຫຼາງຫັນ, ສັບຫາວັນ

BELIEVE

BELIEVE	ବ୍ୟାକ୍ କରିବା
BELONG TO	ଦେଖିଲୁଣ୍ଡା, ଯେମନ୍ତଙ୍କିମାନ୍ତରୀ
BELOW	ନୀଳିମ୍, ପିନ୍ଧି, ହାତ
BELT	ଶୁଳ୍କରୋଡ, ଶୁଳ୍କକଣ
BELTWAY	ବ୍ୟାକ୍ କରିବାକାଳୀଙ୍ଗୀ
BERMUDA SHORTS	ବ୍ୟାକ୍ କରିବାକାଳୀଙ୍ଗୀ
BENEFIT	ଫିନ୍ଡିଗ୍ରାଂଡ
BEST	ଶୁଳ୍କରୋଡ, ଦିନ୍ଦିଲ, କାନ୍ଦିଲ
BETWEEN	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ, କୁଳାଠିପାଇଁ
BEWARE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ, କୁଳାଠିପାଇଁ, କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BICYCLE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BIRD	ବିଦା
BIRTH	ଜାମାନ୍ତିକା, ଜାମାନ୍ତର
BITE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BITTER	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BITTER LEMON	ଜାମାନ୍ତରାଙ୍ଗାଳୁଲ୍ଲୁଙ୍କିଲିଙ୍ଗି
BLACK	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ, କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLACK PEPPER	ଜାମାନ୍ତରାଙ୍ଗାଳୁଲ୍ଲୁଙ୍କିଲିଙ୍ଗି
BLACKSMITH	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLANKET	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLEED	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ, କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLIND	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLOOD	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLOUSE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLOW	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ, କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOAT	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BODY	ଜାମାନ୍ତରାଙ୍ଗାଳୁଲ୍ଲୁଙ୍କିଲିଙ୍ଗି
BOLT	ଜାମାନ୍ତରାଙ୍ଗାଳୁଲ୍ଲୁଙ୍କିଲିଙ୍ଗି
BONE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BLUE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOOK	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOOKCASE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOOKBAG	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOOKBINDER	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOOKKEEPER	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ

BUS STOP

BOOKSTORE	କାନ୍ଦିଲପାଇଁ
BOOTS	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BORROW	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOTH	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOTTLE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOTTLE OPENER	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOTTOM	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOULEVARD	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOWL	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOW-TIE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOX	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BOX SPRING	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRACELET	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRAIN	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRAVE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BREAK	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BREAKFAST	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BREATHE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRIDGE	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRIEF	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRIGHT	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRING	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BROOM	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BROWN	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BRUSH	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BUFFET	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BUILDING	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BURN	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BURY	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BUS	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BUS DRIVER	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BUS STATION	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ
BUS STOP	କାହାଠିପାଇଁ

## BUSINESS

## CITIZENSHIP

BUSINESS	භාණ්ඩ, ගාවත්, ගාවයා, මිල	CASH	රුම්බල
BUSY	භාෂ්‍යතා, ප්‍රෝග, එහෙතු	CASHIER	ඇස්කීර්, ඉට්පුම්
BUTCHER	කිසුරුකා, කිසුරුඩුන්	CAT	කැමො
BUTTON	භාෂ්‍ය, ගාවගත්තේසි	CATTLE	ඩොලුව
BUY	ඹුඩු, ගාවගත්තේසි	CAULIFLOWER	බ්‍රැක්කැල්
BULLET	ඡ්‍රි	CAUSE	සෘඛු, සෘඛුවනු
	ඡ්‍රිඩ්ස්	CELEBRATE	උච්චුම්දුන්
C		CENT	භාගාග්, තීඩ්ස්පේලිඩ්
CAB	ඩැංජිලතාව	CENTER	භාගාග්, තීඩ්ගා; ත්‍රිඩ්ගා
CAB DRIVER	ඛේංජලක්‍රියාඩතාව	CENTURY	සිල්වර
CABBAGE	ඩාකාග් ට්‍රීඩ්, ඩාකා	CEREMONY	ඩින්ස්
CAFETERIA	ජාත්‍යායෝගියාල ය්‍රිඩ්ස්ප්ල්ස්	CHAIN	ඩ්රි
CALM	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්ප්ල්, වැඩිවුල	CHAIR	ඩුංස්
CALL	ඩේම්, තුඩා, තුඩාගා	CHALK	ස්ථාව
CAMERA	ඩැංජිජ්‍රුඩ්	CHANCE	දීංගා, දීංගා
CAN	ජාත්‍යා, ජාත්, ජාත්‍රා	CHANGE	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්ප්ල්
CAN OPENER	ජාත්‍යාගැනීඩ්	CHARGE	ජාත්‍යාග්, දැංජා, මොඩිල, සාර්වැයුඩ්
CANTALOUE	ජාත්‍යාගැනීඩ්ස්ප්ල්	CHAUFFEUR	ඩ්ව්‍යුජ්ඩ්
CAP	ජාත්‍යාගැනීඩ්, ගාවගත්තේ	CHEAP	ජාත්‍රාගා
CAPITAL	ඩැංජිජ්‍රු, මාග්‍රිජ්ඩ්	CHECK	ජාත්‍යායෝ, ජාත්‍යාව
CAPTURE	ජාත්‍යා එං, ජාත්‍යාජ්පත්	CHEERFUL	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්ඩ්ස්ඩ්
CAR	ඩිංලිස්	CHEMICAL	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්, ඩාම්ඩ්, ඩෙල්ඩ්
CARD	ඩාර, ගාවගත්තේසි	CHEST	ඩ්‍රි, ඩිනා
CARDIOLOGIST	ඩැයැල්ංජ්‍රුඩ්ස්ඩ්	CHICKEN	ඩිග
CAREFUL	ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්රු, ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්ලිස්	CHILD	ඩ්‍රිඩ්, දිග
CARE	ඩාජ්ජිඩ්ස්ඩ්, ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්	CHILDREN	ඩාජ්ජාවාය, ඩ්‍රිඩ්ජ්ජාවාය
CARELESS	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්ඩ්ස්ඩ්	CHINATOWN	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්ඩ්ස්
CARPENTER	ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්	CHINESE CABBAGE	ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්
CARROT	ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්	CHINESE PARSLEY	ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්
CARRY	ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්	CHISEL	ඩ්‍රිඩ්
CASE	ඩ්‍රිඩ්ස්ඩ්	CHOPSTICKS	ඩ්‍රිඩ්
		CHOOSE	ඩ්‍රිඩ්, ඩිංඩිග
		CINNAMON	ස්‍රාඩ්
		CIRCLE	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ම්, විජුව, විජුග
		CITIZEN	ඩ්‍රීඩ්ස්, ඩිංඩුජ්ඩ්
		CITIZENSHIP	ස්‍රාඩ්ඩ

## CITRONELLA

COW

CITRONELLA	ඇට්නේලා, සිට්ටිල්(ගෙවීමුළු)	COMMON	භාව්ය, තැබුණු ආකෘති
CITY	සුම්, ගොඩයෝ	COMMUNICATION	කොමුනිකේෂන, නාවත්‍රික්
CITY HALL	සුම්පාලයෝ	COMPANY	ස්ථිචිය, යේතුවෝ, තුළුව
CIVILIAN	ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨයෝ	COMPETE	ව්‍යු, පෙරුස්ස්
CLASSMATE	භාජනයෝලංගුයා	COMPLAINT	ඩ්ස්, එස්ප්ලිඡි
CLASSROOM	භාජනයා	COMPLETE	ලේඛනය, ලිජුණ, ප්‍රශ්න
CLEAN	ඡොර	CONCERT	කාමහැඳුවයෝ
CLEAR	ඇට්ටෙන්, සිඹිය, උභේන්	CONDUCTOR	ඩැකුඩුව්‍යිල්ස්කර්ඩ් ඩිජාලි
CLERK	සූයා, නැංගා	CONGRATULATIONS	ලැබුස්ලේස්ඩ්, ලැබුයැංස්
CLERK TYPIST	සූයායෝලංගුයා	CONGRESS	පැහැදිලිවාස්, පැහැදිලිවාස්
CLIMB	ඩිජුන්ස් පිළි, එම්හිම්, එම්වි	CONSTITUTION	ඉංග්‍රීස්මුන්,
CLOCK	බුරුන්, බුරුවා	CONTINUE	ත්ලේ, ගිඩ්මින්
CLOSE	පැව්, ඔබ, එවා	CONTROL	කාමකඳාත්‍ය, ගැලඹා
CLOTH	ඇට්ටෙන්, එය, එට්	COOK	දුරුජ්‍රාංජාවා, නින්න්ට්‍රිඩ්
CLOSET	ඉංජිනෝලංගු	COOL	ඇඩ්විඩ්
CLOTHING	ඇට්ටෙන් ගැන්	COOPERATE	ඇංජුජ්‍යාව, ඇඩ්මිඩ්සාව
CLOUD	ඇයු	COPY	භාව, තුළුවෙල
COAL	ඇට්ටෙන් පැය, ගැම්	CORKSCREW	ඇභ්‍රාක්ස්ලැබ්ල්
COAST	ඇට්ටෙන්ස්ලය	CORN	භාවාගාභානි
COAT	ඇට්ටෙන්තුමාගා	CORNER	ඇට්, ඇංගැරි
CODFISH	ඇංග්‍රීස්	CORRESPOND	ඇංජිනෝප්, ගිජ්ජායෙස්ස්
COFFEE	ඇට්ටෙන්	COST	ගැට්, අගා
COFFEE POT	ඇට්ටෙන්ගැයා	COTTON	ඇංඩ
COFFEE TABLE	ඇට්ටෙන්ගැයා	COUGH	ඇං, ගැගාන්ට්
COLD	ඇගාව	COUNTRY	ඇංගැලිය
COLLEGE	සුම්පාලයෝලංගුයා	COURT	ඇංජ්‍රීස්, ගැව්ස්ස්
COLOR	ස්ස්	COURSE	ඇංජ්‍රීස්
COMB	ඇට්ටි	COUSIN	ඇංගාල්, පිළාන්ත්, යිල්ත්
COME	ඇ, මාගා	COVER	ඇංඩ, එංඩ්ලි, මැංස්, ගැම්බ්
COME BACK	ඇට්ටෙන්, ඇට්ටෙන්වා	COW	ඇං
COMMANDER	ඉංජ්‍රීස්දාගාවා, දුර්ජ්‍රාංජාලාවා		
COMMITTEE	ඉට්ටෙන්ගැන්වා		

CRA

CRAB	ក្រប់
CRASH	ក្រុង, ក្រុង, ក្រុង
CREATE	ចាន់ក្រោង, ស្ម័គ្រប់
CRIME	អាមុន្តក្រុង, ក្រុងក្រុង
CROSS	ខ្សោយ, ខ្សោយ, ខ្សោយ, ខ្សោយ
CROWD	សំណើ, បែលបែល
CRUEL	ហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ, ហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ
CRUSH	បិទ, បិទ, ក្រោងក្រោង
CUCUMBER	ឈម្យក្រោង
CUFF LINKS	ខ្សោយក្រុងបែលបែល
CUP	ទៅការាយល, ទៅការាយ
CURRICULUM	វិគីដែនវិវឌ្ឍក្រុង
CURTAIN	ផ្ទៃក្រុង

D

DAM	បូកកំ, លូកកំ
DAMAGE	សោរសេដ្ឋការាយ, កេលិកបែងបាយ
DANCE	ថែរុស
DANGER	ព័ត៌មានទាម
DARK	មិន, មិនមែន, មិន
DATE	មិនមែន, ការិយាល័យនៃវាទ
DAUGHTER	តាមដាហុយ
DAY	ថ្ងៃ, ថ្ងៃ
DEAD	សុវត្ថភាព, ការប
DEAF	សាច់សាច់
DEAL	ការិយាល័យ, មិនដោរាយ
DECEMBER	ការិយាល័យទាំង១២
DECIDE	ការិយាល័យទី២, ការិយាល័យទី២
DEEP	សំខាន់
DEFEAT	ការប្រជុះបាន
DEFEND	ការប្រជុះស្រាវជ្រាវ

DEGREE  
DELICATESSENDELICIOUS  
DELIVERY MANDEMAND  
DEMOCRACY  
DENTIST  
DEPARTMENT  
DEPARTMENT STOREDEPARTURE  
DEPEND  
DEPOSIT  
DESCRIPTION  
DESERT

## DESSERT

## DESTROY

## DETERGENT

DETAIL  
DEVELOP  
DIAPER  
DIARRHEA  
DICTIONARY  
DIFFERENT  
DIETICIAN  
DIFFICULT  
DIG  
DIME  
DINING CAR  
DINING ROOM  
DINING TABLEDINING TABLEDEGREE  
DELICATESSENDELICIOUS  
DELIVERY MANDEMAND  
DEMOCRACY  
DENTIST  
DEPARTMENT  
DEPARTMENT STOREDEPARTURE  
DEPEND  
DEPOSIT  
DESCRIPTION  
DESERT

## DESSERT

## DESTROY

## DETERGENT

DETAIL  
DEVELOP  
DIAPER  
DIARRHEA  
DICTIONARY  
DIFFERENT  
DIETICIAN  
DIFFICULT  
DIG  
DIME  
DINING CAR  
DINING ROOM  
DINING TABLE

DINNEREDUCATE

DINNER	ဓាសេចក្តីរមគ្រោ, ទេស្ថន៍ តិះដែលសំណើស	DRIVE	រាយដីប៉ូឡុ, រាយដំយា
DIRECTORY		DRIVE-IN MOVIE	សេលវប្បធម៌បង្កើតិះដែល
DIRTY	ឈឹង, ពិភ័យ	DROP	ឃុំ, តិះ
DISCOVER	ស្ថិតិយត្រ, ស្ថិតិយប	DROWN	កាលពិភាព
DISCUSS	អិតិថាទុ, ឈរាយុសាធារណិត	DRUG	ឃុំ
DISEASE	ឈុំ, ពិភ័យ	DRUGGIST	គិតិក្រុមុក, ឈរាយុការណ
DISHES	ទិន្នន័យ, ឈរាយ	DRUG STORE	គិតិក្រុមុកបាលិយោះ
DISH TOWEL	ឈុំខ្សោន, ឈុំខ្សោនុ, ឈុំខ្សោនុទិន្នន័យ		
DISHONEST	សារិយត្រូវត្រូវ, ឈុំទិន្នន័យ	DRY	ឈរាយ, ឈរាយុក្រោម
DISINFECTANT	តិះដែលសំណើស	DRY-CLEAN	សារិយត្រូវុក្រោម, ឈុំខ្សោនុទិន្នន័យ
DISTANT	គារិយាយ, ទាមទី	DRYER	គិតិក្រុមុកុំព្យូទ័រ, ឈុំខ្សោនុទិន្នន័យ
DISTRICT	ផែលខ្សោនុក្រោម, សិរីសារ៉េស៊ី		
DIVE	ឈុំឈុំ	DUCK	ឈុំ
DIVIDE	ឈុំ, ឈុំរុង, ហាម, ឈុំលោ	DULL	សារិយត្រូវ, ឈុំ
DOCTOR	គារិយាយ	DUMB	ឈុំជាតិ, ឈុំលោក
DOG	ហាម, តុម្រា	DURING	ឈុំតាម, ឈុំនាម ឈុំរុង
DOLLAR	រឿងទាន់ (តីវិន)	DUST	ឈុំឈុំ
DOOR	ឈុំ		
DOUBLE	ឈុំ, ឈុំរុង, ឈុំឈុំ	E	
DOWN	ឈុំ, ឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ	EACH	ឈុំនាមទុំ
DOWNSTAIRS	ឈុំឈុំ	EAR	ឈុំ
DOWNTOWN	ឈុំឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ	EARLY	ឈុំជាតិ, ហិរញ្ញវត្ថុ, រាយដំយា
DRAFTSMAN	ឈុំឈុំទាំង	EARRINGS	ឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ
DRAWER	ឈុំឈុំ	EARTH	ឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ
DREAM	ឈុំ	EASY	ឈុំ
DRESS	ឈុំឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ	EAT	រាយដំយា, ឈុំឈុំ
DRESS FORM	ឈុំឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ	ECONOMIST	រាយដំយានៅក្នុង, ឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ
DRESSER	ឈុំឈុំ		
DRESSMAKER	ឈុំឈុំ	ECONOMY	ឈុំឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ
DRILL	ឈុំឈុំ	EDGE	ឈុំឈុំ
DRILL BIT	ឈុំឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ	EDUCATE	ឈុំឈុំ, ឈុំឈុំ
DRINK	ឈុំ		

EGGFEED

EGG	ැං	EXPENSIVE	“යුෂ, තකාසුරු
EGGPLANT	භයෝගලීභ්‍රියා	EXPLODE	ඩැබ්ලි, ගෙගා
ELECT	ශේෂිංග	EXPLORE	සැවෙල, බේලා
ELECTRICIAN	දුරුවැල්ටියා	EXPRESSWAY	ඇත්මහුග්‍රෑම, භාගුණින්ගත්
ELECTRICITY	ප්‍රිය්‍යා	EXTENSION CORD	සැබඳ්‍යා
ELEMENT	ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨයා	EXTRA	යුතුකළ, මුහුර්භුදී
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	ඛජ්‍යාප්‍රසිංහා	EXTREME	ශ්‍රාජාංග, ප්‍රාථමික
EMERGENCY	උව්, නැංඡප්පහසු	EYE	ඝා
EMOTION	කොම්පිංජින්ඩ්		
EMPLOYMENT OFFICE	භාර්ත්‍යාමාක්ස් දැරුංගුව	E	
EMPTY	එළා		
ENEMY	ස්ලැංචු	FACE	භාවා
ENERGY	යුත්, ඇඟ්, නැංඡ්	FACT	ඇංජිනිං, පෙළඹාවක්
ENGINE	ඇංජි	FACTORY	ඒංජියා, පිළුර්ජා
ENGINEER	ජ්‍යෙෂ්ඨාධාරී	FAIL	ඡ්‍යාංජි, එංජිෂ්‍රීල්
ENGLISH	ජාංජුංජාස්	FAIR	ඉංජාංජා, යුතුෂ්ක
ENOUGH	ඩ්, පුෂුඩ්	FALL	ව්‍යුත්, වැඩිභුද්ධ්‍යම්
ENROLL	ඕංඩ්, ඕංඩ්ව්‍යාංජායා	FAMOUS	ඉංඩ්ඩ්ජ්‍රු, එල්ඩ්
ENTRANCE	උංජා	FAR	ඒංජා, එංජා
EQUAL	ංඩ්ව්, චංඩ්ව්	FARM	ඒංජාංජාය්‍රූංජාව්
EQUIPMENT	ංඩ්ංජාල	FARMER	ංඩ්ව්
ERASER	උංජාව්, එංජාව්		
ESCAPE	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FAMILY	ඉංඩ්ංජාව්
EVENING	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FARE	ංඩ්ංජාව්
EVENT	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FAST	ංඩ්ංජාව්
EVERYDAY	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FAT	ංඩ්ංජාව්, එංඩ්ංජාව්
EXACT	ංඩ්ංජාව්, ගංඩ්	FATHER	ංඩ්ංජාව්, එංඩ්ංජාව්
EXAMPLE	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FATHER-IN-LAW	ංඩ්ංජාව්, එංඩ්ංජාව්
EXCHANGE	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FAUCET	ංඩ්ංජාව්, එංඩ්ංජාව්
EXCUSE	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FEAR	ංඩ්ංජාව්, එංඩ්ංජාව්
EXCITE	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FEATHER	ංඩ්ංජාව්
EXIT	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FEBRUARY	ංඩ්ංජාව්
EXPECT	ංඩ්ංජාව්	FEED	ංඩ්ංජාව්

FEEL

GALLON

FEEL	ကျော်	FLOUR	ရောင်းစွဲ
FEMALE	မေတ္တာ၊ မေတ္တာ	FLOWER	လာဂါယံ
FEVER	ပုံး	FLU	ရွှေဖော်ပါဟပ်
FIELD	ပို့သူ၊ ပို့သူ၊ ပို့သူ၊ ခို့သူ	FLUID	ပုံးယောက်၊ လျှို့ဝှေ့ယောက်
FIGHT	နှုံး၊ နှုံး၊ နှုံး၊ နှုံး	FLY	ပီး
FIGURE	ဘုံ၊ နှုံး၊ နှုံး၊ ဘုံ	FOG	ယမ်းဆာ၊ ပုံးယမ်းဆာ
FILL	ပုံး၊ ပုံး၊ ပုံး	FOLLOW	ကူည်၊ ကိုစာသု၊ ပုံး
FILM	ယုံး၊ ယုံး	FOOD	အားရှုံး
FIND	ရှိရာ၊ စွေးရာ၊ စွေးရာ	FOOL	ယုံး၊ ပုံးခြား
FINE	လျှို့ဝှေ့၊ လျှို့ဝှေ့	FOOT	စူးများ FEET လီတင် (၁၀၄၅)
FINGER	သို့	FORCE	ရွှေ့၊ ဘုံး
FINISH	ပေါ်ပြုရေးနှင့်၊ ပေါ်ပြုရေး၊ ပေါ်ပြုရေး	FOREMAN	ဟော်လား၊ ဟော်လား
FIRE	ယူး၊ ပူးအောက်	FORK	နားရှုံး၊ ယူး
FIRE ALARM	အော်လျော်ပါယံး	FORM	ပူးပူး၊ ပူးပူး၊ ပူးပူး၊ ပူးပူး
FIRE ESCAPE	အော်လျော်ပါယံး	FRANK	အော်လျော်ပါယံး၊ အော်လျော်ပါယံး၊ ဘုံး
FIREPLACE	အော်လျော်ပါယံး	FREEZE	ပူးစား
FIRM	အော်လျော်ပါယံး	FRIDAY	ပျော်မျာ်
FISH	ပါး	FRIEND	ဟော်လား
FIT	ပို့စ်၊ ပေးသော်	FRONT	ဟော်လား၊ အော်လျော်ပါယံး
FIVE AND TEN STORE	ဒို့ခု့ရေးကုစ္စလေယာ	FRUIT	ဟော်လား
FIX	ပို့စ်၊ ပေးသော်	FRY	ခုံး၊ ခုံး
FLAG	ပူး	FUEL	ရှေ့ပူး၊ ရှေ့ပူး၊ ရှေ့ပူး၊ ရှေ့ပူး
FLASHLIGHT	လျော်ပါယံး၊ ပေးသော်	FULL	ရှေ့ပူး
FLAT	ပါး၊ ပါး၊ ပါး	FUN	လာသမယ်၊ ပူးမှုနှင့်၊ လာသမယ်
FLEA	ပြေားများ၊ ပြေားများ	FUNNY	ပူးမှုနှင့်၊ ပူးမှုနှင့်
FLEE	ဟန်းယော်၊ ခေါ်ပဲ	FURNITURE	အိုးအိုး၊ ပြေားများ
FLIGHT	နှုံးလို့၊ ကားလို့	FUSE	ပူးမှုနှင့်
FLOAT	ပါး၊ ပါး၊ ပါး	FUTURE	အော်ကို၊ ပူးမှုနှင့်
FLOOR	ပြေားများ	G	
		GALLON	ဘာလီ (3.78လီ)

GAME	କେମିକାନ୍ ଏଲ୍‌ଟର୍ନ	GRADUATE	ପାକ୍ସ୍‌କ୍ୟୁମ ରିଫ୍ରିଜେରେସନ୍ ଓ ପାକ୍ସ୍‌କ୍ୟୁମ ଫେସର୍
GARAGE	ଗେରେଜ	GRAIN	ଗ୍ରେନ୍
GARBAGE	ଗର୍ବେଜ	GRANDCHILDREN	ଗ୍ରାନ୍ଡ୍‌ଚିଲ୍ଡର୍ନ
GARDEN	ଗର୍ଡନ୍	GRANDFATHER	ଗ୍ରାନ୍ଡଫାଥ୍ର୍ର
GARLIC	ଗର୍ଲିକ	GRANDMOTHER	ଗ୍ରାନ୍ଡମୁଥ୍ର୍ର
GASOLINE	ଗେସୋଲିନ୍	GRANDPARENTS	ଗ୍ରାନ୍ଡପାର୍ଯ୍ୟୁନ୍ସ
GASOLINE STATION	ଗେସୋଲିନ୍ ସଟିଶାନ୍	GRAPE	ଗ୍ରେପ୍
GATE	ଗେଟ୍	GRAPEFRUIT	ଗ୍ରେପ୍‌ଫ୍ରୂଟ
GENERAL	ଗେନେରେଲ୍	GRASS	ଗ୍ରେସ୍
GENEROUS	ଗେନେରୁସ୍	GREEN	ଗ୍ରେନ୍
GENTLE	ଗେନ୍ଟଲ୍	GREEN ONION	ଗ୍ରେନ୍ ଓନିଯନ୍
GENTLEMAN	ଗେନ୍ଟ୍‌ଲୀମନ୍	GREEN PEPPER	ଗ୍ରେନ୍ ପେପର୍
GET	ଗେଟ୍	GREY, GRAY	ଗ୍ରେଇ, ଗ୍ରେସ୍
GIFT	ଗେଫ୍ଟ	GROCERY STORE	ଗ୍ରେଚ୍‌ରେଟ୍‌ରେଟ୍‌ରୁହାନ୍
GINGER	ଗିଞ୍ଜର୍	GROUND	ଗ୍ରେନ୍, ଗ୍ରେନ୍‌ଗ୍ରେନ୍
GIVE	ଗେବ୍	GROUP	ଗ୍ରେପ୍
GLAD	ଗ୍ଲେଡ୍	GROW	ଗ୍ରେସ୍‌ଗ୍ରେସ୍
GLASS	ଗ୍ଲେସ୍	GUARD	ଗ୍ରେନ୍‌ଗ୍ରେନ୍
GLASSES	ଗ୍ଲେସ୍‌ସ୍	GUilty	ଗ୍ରେନ୍‌ଗ୍ରେନ୍, ଗ୍ରେନ୍‌ଗ୍ରେନ୍
GLAZIER	ଗ୍ଲେସ୍‌ଗ୍ଲେସ୍	GUN	ଗ୍ରେନ୍
GLUE	ଗ୍ଲେସ୍	GYNECOLOGIST	ଗ୍ରେସ୍‌ଲେଚେଲ୍‌ଗ୍ରେସ୍‌ଲେଚେଲ୍
GLUTINOUS RICE	ଗ୍ଲେସ୍‌ରାଇସ୍	H	
GO	ଗୋ	HAIR	ହୈର
GOAL	ଗୋଲ୍	HAIRDRESSER	ହୈର୍‌ଡ୍ରେସ୍ରେସର
GOD	ଗୋଡ଼	HALF	ହାଲ୍ଫ୍
GOLD	ଗୋଲ୍ଡ	HALF-BROTHER	ହାଲ୍ଫ୍-ବ୍ରୋଥ୍ରେ
GOOD	ଗୋଡ଼		
GOOD WILL	ଗୋଡ଼ିଆଲି ଗୋଲ୍ଡିନ୍	HAIR	ହୈର
GOODWILL INDUSTRIES STORE	ଗୋଡ଼ିଆଲି ଗୋଲ୍ଡିନ୍	HAIRDRESSER	ହୈର୍‌ଡ୍ରେସର
GOULD	ଗୋଲ୍ଡ	HALF	ହାଲ୍ଫ୍
GOOOD	ଗୋଡ଼	HALF-BROTHER	ହାଲ୍ଫ୍-ବ୍ରୋଥ୍ରେ
GOOURD	ଗୋଉର୍ଡ		
GOVERN	ଗୋଵର୍ନ୍		
GOVERNMENT	ଗୋଵର୍ନ୍‌ମ୆ଣ୍ଡ୍	HALF-SISTER	ହାଲ୍ଫ୍-ସିସ୍ଟର
GRADE	ଗ୍ରେଡ୍	HALL	ହାଲ୍ଲ

HAM	ឱ្យុំពី, ឱ្យុំលុយរាម	HONEST	ស៊ុត្រី, បនិតុល, សេចក្តី
HAMMER	កោតុលុ	HONEYDEW	បាយការកញ្ចប់ដឹងជីវិត
HAND	ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ	HORSE	ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ
HANDKERCHIEF	ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ	HOSPITAL	ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ, ស្វ័យបាល
HANG	សែរស្អែក, ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ	HOT	កម្រិត
HAPPEN	សាកិត្យិត, សែរស្អែក	HOTEL	ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ
HAPPY	សុភាព, សិទ្ធិ	HOUR	សិទ្ធិ
HARD	សេរី, លាក	HOUSE	ផ្ទៃ
HARDWARE STORE	ការិយាល័យសំខាន់	HOUSECOAT	សំខាន់ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ
HAT	បាយការ	HOUSEKEEPER	ផ្ទៃស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ, ផ្ទៃលាក
HATE	ខ្សោយ, គុណរ៉ា	HOUSEWORK	ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ, ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ, ស្វ័យប័ណ្ណ
HAVE	មិន	HUGE	តិចប៉ុន, គិតប៉ុន, តិចហាមុរ
HEAD	ចាប់, បានបាន, មេឈុយ	HUMOR	អាជីវ, អាជីវការ
HEADACHE	សេរិយាល័យ	HUNGER	ការាមទិតិការ
HEADQUARTERS	សេវាជិវាន, សុវារ្មុ	HUNGRY	បានសិរិ, សារ
HEALTH	ត្រួតយល	HUNT	សំរាប់, សំរាប់
HEAR	ពុរិ, ពុរិ	HURRY	ធម៌, ចំណុច
HEART	បាយការលាក, ទិន្នន័យ	HURT	កិច្ចការិយប, ផែនិប់ខែនិប់
HEAT	ការាមទិត, ទិន្នន័យ	HUSBAND	ធមិ, សាមិ
HEAVY	បាយការ	ICE	សំរាប់, សំរាប់
HELICOPTER	បិនបេវនិតិយបណ្តុះ	ICE CREAM	ធម៌កិឡូ, សិរិកិឡូ
HELP	ខ្សោយ, ខ្សោយប៉ុនិតិ	IDEA	ការាមទិត, សេវានិតិ
HIDE	និ, គ្រឿង, គ្រឿង	IDENTIFICATION	ការាមទិតិយប៉ុនិតិ
HIGH	ខ្សោយ	IMMIGRANT	សិរិកិឡូ
HIGHWAY	រាលិមុហានុ	ICE	សំរាប់, សំរាប់
HIGH SCHOOL	សិរិកិឡូមុសាលិមិតិការ	ICE CREAM	ធម៌កិឡូ, សិរិកិឡូ
HILL	ជុំ, បាយការប៉ុមុ	IDEA	ការាមទិត, សេវានិតិ
HISTORY	ឯក្រារ, ឯក្រារ, បរិសាធារ	IDENTIFICATION	ការាមទិតិយប៉ុនិតិ
HIT	ចិត្ត, ចិត្ត, យុរិក	IMMIGRANT	សិរិកិឡូ
HOLD	ខ្សោយ, ខ្សោយ, ការិតិ	IMPATIENT	បិនការាមទិតិយប៉ុនិតិ
HOLE	បុរិ, បុរិ, ឬល, ហានុ	IMPOLITE	បិនយាយប, ការិតិយប៉ុនិតិ
HOLIDAY	សិរិកិឡូ	IMPORTANT	សំសាល, យុទ្ធសាស្ត្រ
HOME	សេវាជិវាន, បាយការ	IMPROVE	បិនកិច្ចការិយប, ការិយប៉ុនិតិ
HOMEWORK	បិនយើរបាយការ		

INCHKNOW

INCH	ఇంచ్	JELLO	జెలో
INCLUDE	ఒకొకపాటి, ఏకీఫర్మన్	JEWELRY	జెల్వర్
INDEPENDENCE	గొంతుపోగాది, దిస్టాబల్సీఫ్	JOB	జూబ్
INDUSTRY	శ్రీస్తు, శ్రీస్తు	JOIN	జోస్, జెంబిస్టిస్
INFORMATION	ఇంఫోర్మేషన్	JOKE	జోక్, ఇంఫోర్మేషన్
INJURE	శ్రీస్తులుగా చేస్తుటు, తిహాచిలుగాచుటు	JUDGE	జుడ్జు
INK	ప్రాణి, వీధియి	JUICE	జుస్
INSECT	ఎంప్రైమ్, లోమ్పై	JULY	జులై
INSPECT	పాఠ, ప్రశ్నలు	JUMP	జుమ్పు
INSTRUCTIONS	కోప్పు, కోడ్సింగ్	JUNE	జున్నుప్పు
INSURANCE	ప్రాప్తిపథ్	JUNGLE	జుంగ్లు
INTELLIGENT	ప్రాణి, భావితాలుగా	JUSTICE	జుస్టిస్
INTERFERE	ఎంప్రైమ్, పెట్టుపెట్టు	K	
INTERNATIONAL	ప్రాణి, ప్రాప్తిపథ్	KEEP	కెప్పు
INTEREST	గొంతుపోగా, ప్రీట్యిల్	KETTLE	కెట్లె
INTERPRETER	ప్రాణియాడి, ప్రాప్తిపథ్	KEY	కీ
INTERVIEW	స్పెషయాల్, స్పెషయాటం	KICK	కిక్
INVENT	ప్రాణిది	KILL	కిల్
INVESTIGATE	స్పెషయాల్, ప్రాప్తిపథ్	KIND	కిండ్
INVITE	ఎంప్రైమ్, ఎంప్రైమ్	KINDERGARTEN	స్కూల్యుఫార్మ్యూలాన్
IRON	ప్రాణి, గొంతుపోగా	KISS	కిస్సు
ISLAND	గొంతు, గొంతు	KITCHEN	కిచ్చెన్
ITEM	ఎంప్రైమ్, లెంప్రైమ్		
J			
JACKET	ప్రోటోప్సు	KNEE	ప్రోటోప్సు
JAIL	ప్రోటోప్సు	KNEEL	ప్రోటోప్పు
JANITOR	ప్రోటోప్సుపోగా	KNIFE	ప్రోటోప్పు
JANUARY	ప్రోటోప్సుపోగా	KNOW	ప్రోటోప్పు
JAR	ప్రోటోప్పు		
JEANS	ప్రోటోప్పులు		

LABEL

L	
LABEL	పీసు, ఫెల్బెర్జీ, లోమహన్జీ
LABOR	ఎంగ్లీస్
LABORATORY	బాక్టోరిస్టిక్స్ వైభాలశాస్త్రి
LADY	స్టాబిస్ట్రెండ్, స్టేట్
LAKE	షెడ్, బాస్ట్రో
LAMB	మీట్రోపో
LAMP	స్టోల్మెంట్
LAND	టైమ్, టైమ్స్, ఫ్లోర్స్ మిట్టెంట్
LANE	ఎంచూల్యూ, ఎస్సెస్
LANGUAGE	ఎల్పొ
LARGE	గార్జ్, గార్జ్యుష్ట్
LAST	ప్రాణాలు, న్యూష్టో, మాయిస్
LATE	స్పూల్, గాఖందా, ప్రాంతమా
LATHE	ప్రోఫ్స్చ్యూస్
LAUGH	పోంట్సు, లాంట్
LAUNDER	టైస్ట్రేచర్స్ కోమ్పీ
LAUNDROMAT	స్టోర్స్ రెస్టోర్స్ రెస్టోర్స్ బెల్యూమ్ బాస్ట్రో
LAUNDRY	గామధూక్కో
LAUNDRY MAN	టైస్ట్రేచర్స్ కోమ్పీ
LAW	సెటిటాప్, సెటిటాప్పుల్
LAWYER	అంధాయావు
LAZY	స్టోప్, ఫీటోప్
LEAD	మీహార్
LEAF	ఫొస్ట్
LEARN	శ్యూస్
LEASE	ట్రైన్, రెస్టోర్స్, ర్యా
LEAVE	ఎంమ్, అంటో, ఎంగ్లోగ్
LEEK	అంగోప్పుల్
LEFT	శ్యాప్, ఎప్పొఫ్ఫ్యూట్
LEG	ఎం

LEMON	చాయానుఎంబ్రో
LEND	ఎంబ్రో
LENGTH	ఎంబ్రోల్
LET	ప్రెస్టోల్, ప్రెస్టో
LETTUCE	చెంటు:ప్రెస్టో
LEVEL	ఎంబ్రెస్, ఫ్లెవ్
LIBRARY	బ్రెస్టోర్
LIFE	ఫ్రెంట్
LIE	ఎంబ్రో, ఎంబ్రోల్
LIGHT	ఫ్లో, ఎంబ్రో, ఎంబ్రోల్
LIGHTING	ఎంబ్రో
LIKE	ఎంబ్రో, ఎంబ్రోల్
LIMA BEAN	బ్రెస్టోర్
LIME	చాయానుఎంబ్రో
LINE	ఎంబ్రో, ఎంబ్రెస్
LINEN	ఎంబ్రో
LINEN CLOSET	ఎంబ్రోస్టోర్
LIQUID	ఎంబ్రోస్టోర్స్
LIST	చాయానుఎంబ్రో
LITTLE	ఎంబ్రోల్
LIVE	ఎంబ్రోల్, ఎంబ్రోల్, మెంబ్రోల్, మెంబ్రోల్
LIVING ROOM	ఎంబ్రోస్టోర్
LOAN	ఎంబ్రోల్, ఎంబ్రోల్
LOBSTER	ఎంబ్రోల్
LOCATE	ఎంబ్రోల్, ఎంబ్రోల్
LOCK	ఎంబ్రోస్టోర్, ఎంబ్రోల్
LOCKER ROOM	బ్రెస్టోర్స్ బోస్టోన్, మెంబ్రోస్టోర్స్
LOCKSMITH	ఎంబ్రోస్టోర్
LONELY	ఎంబ్రోల్
LONG	ఎంబ్రోల్
LOOK	ఎంబ్రోల్
LOSE	ఎంబ్రోల్

		MODERN	
LOT	ବାରାଳ	MAYOR	ଶ୍ରୀକିର୍ତ୍ତିରେଣୁ, ଶ୍ରୀମତୀ
LOUD	ବୁନ୍ଦୁ, ଶୁଣ୍ଟର୍	MEAL	ଆହାର, ଖାଦ୍ୟଗାରୀ
LOVE	କଷା, ଲାବାନ୍ଧକା	MEAN	ବାସନାକାରୀ, ଛାତ୍ରିରୀ
LOW	ନୀର୍ଦ୍ଦିପ, ନୀର୍ଦ୍ଦିପ		
LUBRICATE	ମୁଖ୍ୟମୁଖ୍ୟର, ଭାବବ୍ୟାପ	MEANS	ଯୋଗାବିଧି, ଉତ୍ସ୍ଥିତବିଧି
LUCK	ଶୁଣ୍ଡା, ପବି	MEASURE	ମାପିଣୀ, କିଲୋଗ୍ରାମ
LUNCH	ରାତ୍ରିପାତା, ରାତ୍ରିପାତା, ରାତ୍ରିପାତା	MEAT	ମୂର୍ଦ୍ଦି
<b>M</b>		MECHANIC	ଶୁଣ୍ଡା, ଶୁଣ୍ଡାରେଣ୍ଡା
MACHINIST	ଶୁଣ୍ଡାରେଣ୍ଡା, ଶୁଣ୍ଡାରେଣ୍ଡାରେଣ୍ଡା	MEDICINE	ଶୁଣ୍ଡା, ଶୁଣ୍ଡାରେଣ୍ଡା
MAID	କଣ୍ଠିତ୍ତି	MEET	ବୀଚ, ପୀଚ, ବୀଚ
MAIL	ମେଲ୍, ଜିମାଲ୍ଟିକାର୍ଡ୍‌ଫଲ୍	MELT	ବୁଲ୍ବିଲ୍, ଫାଲ୍ପାଲ୍ଟିକ୍, ବୁଲ୍ବିଲ୍
MAKE	ବୈତା	MEMBER	ଜୀବିତିକା
MALE	ମୁଦ୍ରାତା	MEMORY	ଜୀବିତିକା, ଜୀବିତିକାର୍ଯ୍ୟ
MAN	ମୁଦ୍ରାତା, କଣ୍ଠିତ୍ତି	MENTION	ବେର୍ଗିର୍, କାର୍ପାର୍ଗିର୍, ବେର୍ଗିର୍
MANAGER	ମୁଦ୍ରାତାର୍ମାନ	METAL	ଜୀବିତିକା
MANY	ବାରାଳ	METHOD	ପିଲିହାନୀ, ପିଲିହାନୀ, ପିଲିହାନୀ
MAP	ମେଲ୍‌ପାତା	MIDDLE	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍
MARCH	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ, ଲାଗିଲାଗିଲାଗାନ	MIDNIGHT	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ
MARK	ବାରାଳ, ବାରାଳାତା	MICE	ବାପରାହାଲାଟା
MARKET	ବାରାଳ	MILLION	ମୁନ୍ଦିନ୍ଦି, ମିଲିଅନ୍
MARRY	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କିମିତିତ	MILK	ମାନ୍ଦିଲ୍
MASS	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ, ମାନ୍ଦିଲ୍	MINDED	ମହାରାଜା, ମହାରାଜାର୍ମାନ
MATERIAL	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍	MINERAL	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ
MATH	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍	MINIMUM	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ
MATTER	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍	MINISTER	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ
MATTRESS	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍	MINUTE	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ
MAY	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ	MIRROR	ମାନ୍ଦିଲ୍, ମାନ୍ଦିଲ୍
		MISS	ମାର୍ଗିନ୍‌ରୀ, ମାର୍ଗିନ୍‌ରୀ
		MISTAKE	କ୍ରାମିକ୍, କ୍ରାମିକ୍
		MIX	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍, କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍
		MODERN	କ୍ରିଙ୍ଗାର୍ମାନ

MACHINIST

<u>M</u>	.
MACHINIST	ముగ్గంగ, ముగ్గంగా
MAID	కోల్డీ
MAIL	ఎయి, రెండమాపీప్పాస్
MAKE	ఎండె
MALE	మెల్లెల్లు
MAN	నీను, ప్రథ్మీలు
MANAGER	ఫ్లోర్చినాను
MANY	టాబు
MAP	మైప్పుల్
MARCH	ఎంతొమిలు, అంబుధు టాబు
MARK	టాబులు, టాబుప్పాలు
MARKET	టాంకు
MARRY	ఎంట్యుగు, ఎంట్యుషు
MASS	భ్రూత్సు, మాస్ట్రిస్
MATERIAL	ఎంట్లు, ఎంట్లుగు, ప్రేంట్లు
MATH	ఎంట్లు, ఎంట్లుకాల
MATTER	ఎంట్లు, ప్రేంట్లు
MATTRESS	ఎంట్లు
MAY	ఎంతొమిలు
MAJOR	ఎంతోమెయిట్రాను, ఎంతోమెయి
MEAL	యాండ్రు, టాబుయాండ్రు
MEAN	టాబుఎంట్లు, ఎంతోండ్రు
MEANS	టాబువుడు, ఎంతోప్పాసును
MEASURE	టాబుఎండు, ఎండుఎండు
MEAT	ప్రీట్
MECHANIC	ముగ్గంగ, ముగ్గంగా టాబు
MEDICINE	పి, కూగులు

MOTEL

MEET	టిప్పి, టెం
MELT	ట్రెప్పు, సాపుకొల్లి, టెప్పెల్
MEMBER	సిటెప్పుల్
MEMORY	కొమెంట్, కొమెంట్రీల్
MENTION	ఎంట్రెగ్జు, గాంగ్రెగ్జు
METAL	టాబుఎండు
METHOD	ఎంట్హీమ్, ఎంట్హీమ్, ఎంట్హీ
MIDDLE	ఎండ్రీగ్గు, డిండ్రీగ్గు
MIDNIGHT	ఎంగ్రీస్
MICE	టాబుటాబుల్లు
MILLION	ఎంట్లుబ్బు, సిల్యూషన్
MILK	ఎంట్లుబ్బు
MIND	సిమ్ము, కొమెంట్లు
MINER	సముద్రమణ్ణుల్లు
MINERAL	టింబెంట్లు
MINIMUM	ట్రైమినమ్లుల్, ప్రైమినమ్లుల్
MINISTER	ఎంగ్లీమిస్టుల్, ట్రైమిస్టుల్, శస్త్రమణ్ణుల్
MINUTE	ఎంట్లు, లింగ్యూనుగూనుప్పులు
MIRROR	టాబుటాబు
MISS	ఎంట్లుట్లు, ఆట్లుట్లు, ఎంట్లుట్లు
MISTAKE	కొమెంట్లు, కొమెంట్రీల్
MIX	ఎంట్లు, ప్రెస్
MODERN	టాబుస్ట్రీల్
MOMENT	ఎంట్లు, ఎండు, ద్రైమెంట్
MONDAY	ఎంట్లుప్పు
MONEY	ఎంట్లుల్, ఎంట్లు
MONEY ORDER	ఎంట్లుప్పుల్లు
MONTH	ఎంట్లు
MOON	టాబుఎంట్లు, ఎండు ర్ము
MOP	ఎంట్లుప్పుల్, ఎంట్లుగ్గుల్
MORNING	కొమెంట్లు, ఎంట్లు
MOTEL	ట్రైమెంట్లుస్టుప్పుల్లు, ట్రైమెంట్లు

MOTHEROFFICIAL

MOTHER	မေသာ	NEWS	နာဂုတ်ဘဏ္ဍာ၊ အစိတ်
MOTHER-IN-LAW	မေသာဘုရား၊ မေသာမ	NEXT	မြန်မာဘုရား၊ ပျော်မြို့၊ တံ့ခဲ့
MOTORCYCLE	ဒါလ်ဘာ	NICE	ဂါး၊ မှာ၊ အင်္ဂါးအော်
MOUNTAIN	မျှော်၊ ယူယာ	NICKEL	ဟနျမဟန္တ်
MOUTH	လျှော့	NIECE	ဟနာဆာဝ (နှစ်ဘုရားအိမ်မှု)
MOVE	ပုံပါ	NIGHT	မီရိန္ဒာ၊ ဘုရား
MOVIE	ဇူလိုင်၊ ဇွန်	NOISE	ဘျာ၊ ဘျာ၊ ဘျာ
MOVIE THEATER	ဇူလိုင်ဘုရား၊ ဇွန်ဘုရား	NOON	ဘျာ၊ ဘျာ၊ ဘျာ
MUCH	လာသာယ	NORMAL	ဘုရား၊ ဘုရား
MUSCLE	မားနှုန်း	NORTH	မိုင်ဘာပါ
MUSHROOM	များ	NOSE	ဘျာ
MUSIC	ယောက်၊ စွမ်းလျှော့၊ ပျော်လျှော့	NOTE	ဟယာလောင်၊ ကံကြိုး၊ ဒီဇိုင်
MUSTACHE	လာသာစာ	NOTEBOOK	ပြည့်ကြုံ
MUSTARD GREEN	သောက်လျှော့	NOTICE	ကံကြိုး၊ ဟယာလောင်
		NOVEMBER	ဒေါ်မယ်နောက်
		NOW	ပျော်မြို့၊ ပျော်မြို့၊ ဥမ္မားမြို့
N		NUMBER	ရှိုးမြို့၊ ရှိုးမြို့
NAIL	ကုပ္ပါ	NURSE	ဟယာလောင်၊ လာသာလောင်
NAME	ခြီး၊ မား	NUT	အျော်ဖွေနှင့်ဘာနှင့်
NAPKIN	ခေါ်ပြုပြုပါ		ဟယာက္ခာ၊ ပြောလောက်မှု
NARROW	ရောက်၊ အော်	O	
NATION	လုပောက်လျှော့	OBEY	ပျော်လျှော့
NATIONALITY	သောက်လျှော့	OBJECT	ဒီဇိုင်၊ ဒီဇိုင်၊ ဒီဇိုင်
NATURE	လုပောက်	OBSTETRICIAN	ဒေါ်လျော့နဲ့ (ဒေါ်လျော့လျော့လောက်)
NEAR	စွဲ့၊ သို့၊ ဒေါ်	OCCUPATION	ဒီဇိုင်ဘာရိုး၊ အားလုံးဘာရိုး
NECESSARY	ဘို့ရိုးပါ၊ ဘို့ရိုးလော်/ဒေါ်	OCEAN	အော်အော်
NECK	နီး	OCTOBER	ဒေါ်မြို့နှော
NECKLACE	ဆာရိုး၊ လှာက်	OFFER	အိုးမြို့၊ ဘာမြို့ပါ
NEED	ကျော်မှု၊ လာသာကျော်မှု	OFFICE	ပျော်လျှော့၊ ဒီဇိုင်မှု
NEEDLE	ခေါ်ထဲ	OFFICIAL	ဘုရား၊ မြို့နှော
NEIGHBOR	ပေါ်စားနှုန်း		
NEPHEW	လာသာနှုန်း (နှစ်ဘုရားအိမ်မှု)		
NEW	ရှေ့သာ		

OIL

OIL  
OLD  
ONCE  
ONE-WAY TICKET

သာသနတွေ၊ သာသနတွေ  
ပို့စ္စ၊ လီလ်ယံး  
တော်ဘုရား  
ခြုံပျော်

ONION  
OPEN  
OPERATE  
OPERATOR  
OPHTHALMOLOGIST  
OPPOSE  
OPPOSITE  
OPTICIAN  
ORANGE  
ORCHESTRA  
ORDER

အောက်  
ဖော်၊ ဖော်  
လိုပ်များ  
ဗြိုင်းချော်၊ ဗြိုင်းချော် အပ်  
ရေယာတော်ဘာ  
မူပျိုး၊ ပုံစံပျော်  
လျှော်များ၊ လျှော်များ  
ရေယာတွေကဲ့တော်ဘာ  
ဟသာရွှေ  
မြိုင်ကဲ့တော်ဘာ  
ဆိုတော်ဘာ

ORGANIZE  
OUNCE

အော်လုံး  
မူလာမာတော်ဘာများ ၁၃၃၈

OUTSIDE  
OVERSHOES

အားလုံး၊ ဟုမာရွှေ  
ကော်မူလာမာတော်ဘာ

OWE

ကိုယ်တိုင်း၊ သို့မဟုတ်

P

PACKAGE

ဖို့

PAGE

ဟသာရွှေ

PAIN

လောင်ချော်၊ ခွဲပဲ

PAINT

ဆို၊ ပို့စ္စ၊ လာအို

PAIR

စုံပို့စ္စ၊ ဆုံးဝါး

PAJAMAS

ကျိုးများရွှေ

PAMPHLET

PAN

PANTSUIT

PANTS

PAPER

PARADE

PARDON

PARENTS

PARK

PARKING

PAROCHIAL SCHOOL

ပြည်သံပါ၊ သံပြော

ပြို့စ္စ

ခွဲပဲရာရေး

ခွဲပဲ

ပုံစံ

ပာမာရာ၊ ဆောင်ရွက်ပေး

ပုံမှန်ရေး

PEOPLE

PEPPERPRINCIPAL

PEPPER	ମୁଖରୀ ପଚା, ମୁଖରୀ ଫିର୍ଗା	POINT	କ୍ଷେତ୍ର, ପ୍ରଶର୍ଣ୍ଣ, ନିରାମ୍ଭ
PERCENT	ଶର୍ତ୍ତାଂଶୁ, ଶର୍ତ୍ତାଂଶୁ	POISON	ଶର୍ତ୍ତାଂଶୁ, ଶର୍ତ୍ତାଂଶୁ, ହାରାମ୍
PERFECT	ଶୁଦ୍ଧିତ, ଶୁଦ୍ଧିତକାମିକା	POLICE	ଲୋକଙ୍କ
PERIOD	ଏବଳ, ଲୋଲ, କୁଳିଏବଳ	POLICE OFFICER	ମହାପରିଦ୍ୱାରା ପରିବର୍ତ୍ତନ କାମରେ
PERMANENT	ଅନ୍ତର୍ଗତ, ଅନ୍ତର୍ଗତମା, ଅନ୍ତର୍ଗତ	POLICE STATION	ଶର୍ତ୍ତାଂଶୁକାରୀଙ୍କ
PERMIT	ଅନ୍ତର୍ଗତକାରୀ	POLICY	ମାନ୍ୟବିଲ୍ୟ, ମାନ୍ୟବିଲ୍ୟକାମାଳୀ
PERSON	ଜୀବ, ବୃକ୍ଷକାରୀ	POLITE	ଶୁଦ୍ଧିତ, ଶୁଦ୍ଧିତକାମିକା
PHARMACIST	ରୋଗଚାର୍ଯ୍ୟୀ, ରୋଗଚାର୍ଯ୍ୟୀ	POOR	ଧୂମ, ଚିର, ଧୂମକାରୀ
PHONE	ଟୋଲା, ଫୋନ୍	POPULATION	ବିଦେଶୀ
PHOTOGRAPHER	ଫୋଟୋଗ୍ରାଫର, ଫୋଟୋଗ୍ରାଫର	PORCH	ଫୋଟୋଗ୍ରାଫରୀ
PHRASE	ବର୍ଣ୍ଣକାରୀ	PORK	ଧୂମ, ଧୂମକାରୀ
PHYSICIAN	ରୋଗୀ, ରୋଗୀକାରୀ	PORT	ଟୋଲିକ, ଟୋଲିକାରୀ
PICTURE	ଚିତ୍ର, ଚିତ୍ରକାରୀ	PORTER	ବାହ୍ୟପରିବହନକାରୀ
PIECE	ଟାଙ୍କ, ଟାଙ୍କୀ, ଟାଙ୍କେ	POSITION	କାର୍ଯ୍ୟକ୍ଷତି, କାର୍ଯ୍ୟକ୍ଷତି
PIG	ଧୂମ	POSSIBLE	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟ, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PILLOW	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	POST	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟ, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PILLOW CASE	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	POST OFFICE	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍ ପରିବହନ, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PIN	କ୍ଷେତ୍ରକାରୀ	POSTAGE	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍ ପରିବହନ, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍ ପରିବହନ
PINK	ପିଙ୍କିଟ୍, ପିଙ୍କିଟ୍	POTATO	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ
PINT	୦.୫୮ ଲିଟର	POTS AND PANS	ପିଙ୍କିଟ୍
PIPE	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	POUND	ପିଙ୍କିଟ୍ (୦.୫୮ ଲିଟର)
PLACE	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	POWDER	ପିଙ୍କିଟ୍, ପିଙ୍କିଟ୍ ପରିବହନ
PLAN	ରୋଗୀ, ରୋଗୀକାରୀ	POWER	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟ, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLANE	ବିମାନ, ବିମାନକାରୀ, ବିମାନକାରୀ	PRACTICE	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLANT	ବିମାନ	PRAY	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟ, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLATE	ଟାଙ୍କ, ଟାଙ୍କେ	PRAYER	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLATFORM	କାମ୍ପ, କାମ୍ପେ, କାମ୍ପିକାମ୍ପ	PRESCRIPTION	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLAY	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	PRESENT	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLEASANT	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ, ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	PRESIDENT	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLUM	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	PRICE	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLUMBER	ଶବ୍ଦବିଶ୍ଵାସକାରୀ	PRINCIPAL	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍, କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍
PLUS	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍		
POCKET	କୋର୍ଟିକ୍ରିଟିକ୍		

PRINTERREAL ESTATE

PRINTER	ရှိခိုင်၊ ပြန်လည်	PURE	စွမ်း၊
PRISON	ရှေ့က၊ အစိတ်အသာဆုံး	PURPLE	အမျှေး
PRIVATE	အိမ်သာဝါ၊ အိမ်ဘဏ္ဍာ	PURPOSE	ဒုက္ခပါယာလ၊ ရှုစွဲနှင့်
PRIZE	အိုးပုံ	PUSH	ပုံ၊ ရှာ
PROBLEM	ပူးမား	PUT	ပြု၊ အိုးပုံ၊ အိုးပုံ
PROCESS	ပိုးပိုးပိုးပိုး		
PRODUCE	ကာလယ်ပါဒ်		
PRODUCT	ပိုးပိုးပိုး	I	
PROFESSION	ပိုးပိုးပိုး၊ အိုးဟန်		
PROFESSOR	ဆရာတော်	QUALITY	ဂျာယယ်
PROFIT	ကျိုးငြား၊ ပိုးပိုး	QUANTITY	ဂျာယယ်
PROGRAM	ပာမဂား	QUARTER	ပျောက်နဲ့၊ ပျောက်နဲ့အတွက်
PROGRESS	ကာလယ်ပါဒ်		
PROMISE	ဆိုပေးပိုး၊ ပိုးပိုးပိုးပိုးပိုး	QUESTION	ကျော်၊ ပျော်
PROPERTY	ပိုးပိုး	QUICK	ပျော်၊ ထွေး
		QUIET	ပျော်၊ ပျော်၊ ပျော်
PROPOSE	ဆောင်		
PROTECT	လျှော့ကံ၊ သာစာ		
PROTEST	လျော့ပွဲ	R	
PROUD	ပုဂ္ဂနိုင်၊ ပုဂ္ဂနိုင်		
PROVE	ဆောင်၊ ဖြောင်းလောင်	RACE	ပျော်စာ၊ ကာလယ်၊ ခွား
PROVIDE	ခြော်ပါ၊ ပိုးပိုးပိုး	RADIO	ဝါယွှေး
PRUNE	ပျော်ပျော်	RADISH	ပုဂ္ဂနိုင်ငါး
PSYCHOLOGIST	ပိုးပိုးပိုးပိုးပိုး	RAILROAD STATION	ပျော်ပိုးပိုးပိုး
P.T.A.	ပီမာရိုပါယ်ပိုးပိုး (ပိုးပိုး)		
		RAIN	ပျော်၊ ပျော်
PUBLIC	လျှော့ခြော်၊ ဟပား	RAINCOAT	ပျော်ပျော်၊ ပျော်
		RAISE	ပျော်
PUBLIC SCHOOL	ပျော်ပျော်မား	RAISINS	ဟပားပျော်
PUBLISH	ပျော်	RAZOR	ပျော်ပျော်
PUDDING	ဇွဲ့ပဲ့က	REACH	ဟပား၊ ပျော်
PULL	ပျော်၊ ပျော်၊ ပျော်	READY	ပျော်ပျော်၊ ဟပားပျော်
PUMPKIN	ဟပားခြုံ၊ ဟပားချော်	REAL	ဟပားချော်၊ ပျော်
PUNISH	ပျော်ပဲ့က၊ ပျော်ပဲ့က	REAL ESTATE	ဟပားချော်ပျော်၊ ဟပားချော်

RACEROUGH

<u>R</u>			
RACE	ရွှေ	REGULAR	ပြော၊ အသေးစာ
RADIO	အော်	REJECT	ပုံဖော်၊ ပဲခိုင်ချက
RADISH	တော်အောင်	RELATION	ဘားလဲယော်၊ ဘားလဲလဲ
RAILROAD STATION	အရှိုးမြတ်စွဲ	RELATIVES	ယော်ပွဲ၊ လင့်ယော်
RAIN	သျော်၊ သီးသီး	RELIGION	အားလုံး
RAINCOAT	အွေးကြော်သျော်	REMEMBER	အားလုံး၊ အားလုံးအောင်၊ အားလုံး
RAISE	ထိုး	RENT	အိမ်ပွဲ၊ ပျော်ပွဲ
RAISINS	ဟန်ဘာဒ္ဂုံး	REPLACE	လေယော်၊ ကြော်လေယော်
RAZOR	ပဲဇူး	REPORT	ရောဘယ်၊ ပဲပော်ဘယ်
REACH	တွေ့၊ အော်	REPORT CARD	ကျော်ဘယ်၊ ရောဘယ်
READY	တွော်ယော်၊ ဘားမျှေးသာ	REPRESENT	အွေးပါးစလိုလ်
REAL	အောင်၏ရှိုး၊ မောင်၏ရှိုး	RESIDENT	ဓာတ်လာသူလဲယဲလ်ယဲလ
REAL ESTATE	မူဝါဒလာအောင်၊ မားလဲ	RESPONSIBLE	ယော်ယော်၊ သော်ယော်
REASON	ဟောင်း	REST	ဟော်၊ ဟော်ဘုံး
REASONABLE	တိမ်းကောင်းသီး	RESTROOM	ကျော်ဘယ်၊ အွေးပါးအော်
RECEIPT	ရွှေ့ပိုး	RESTAURANT	
RECENT	ချို့ယော်၊ လျှော်ယော်	RESULT	ဓာတ်ဘေးစောင်၊ ဓာတ်ဘေးစောင်
RECESS	ပူဇော်၊ သီးသီး	RESUME	ဂျော်ပြီးပါးလာဘ်
RECOGNIZE	ဖဲ့ဖဲ့	RETURN	ဘားဘုံးဘုံး၊ ဘားဘုံး
RECOMMEND	သော်မီး	RICE	ဇား၊ ဇားစား
RECORD	စုံသျော်၊ အော်သျော်	RIDE	ဇူးဇူး၊ ဇူးဇူး
RECREATION	ပျော်ဘယ်	RIGHT	ဇား၊ ဇားလဲ
RED	အော်ချော်	RING	ခိုဗျား၊ သော်ဘယ်
REDUCE	ယော်ပြီး၊ ဟားလဲလဲပြီး	RIVER	ဟားလဲလဲ၊ အွေးပွဲ
REFER	ဒို့တို့၊ ဒေါ်တို့၊ ဒို့စွဲ	ROAD	အော်ဘေး
REFRIGERATOR	ရွှေးလျော်	ROB	စုံသီး၊ စုံသီးလ
REGISTER	မော်လျော်၊ မြို့မော်လျော်	ROCK	ဟိုး
REGISTERED MAIL	ဆုံးပျော်နှိုးလော်သီးလျော်	ROLL	ဆုံး၊ ဖီး
REGISTRAR	ထွေးစာဘားယော်၊ သုတေသနယော်	ROOF	ဟန်ဘေးစောင်
REGISTRATION	ဘားခုံးယော်	ROOM	ဟွာ်
		ROUGH	ရွှေး၊ ရွှေးပွဲ

ROUNDSHOE

ROUND	ပြည့်, ဘီယံ, ပြည့်	SCIENTIST	ပုဂ္ဂလိမ်းနာဂါ
ROUND-TRIP TICKET	ပြေားချက်	SCORE	ဟင်္မျှုပ်, ဒီစီဒင်းရေးမှု
ROUTE	လျှပ်စာ	SCREAM	အွှေ့, အွှေ့ပုံစံ
RUBBER	ပျော်, ပျော်ကိုယ့်	SCREW	ကျွဲ့, ဟန်ကျွဲ့, မာစ်
RUG	ထွေးပိုင်	SCREWDRIVER	ဟန်ကားလွှာ
RUIN	သုတေသန, အောင်တော်လိမ်းမာ	SEA	ဟင်္များ
RULER	ရုပ်ပိုင်	SEAFOOD	အာဟာရဟင်္များ
RUN	ရော်	SEARCH	ဘဏ်ပိုင်ကား
		SEAT	ဆိမ်ပျော်
		SECRET	ကောသလိပ်, နားလိပ်
S		SECTION	သီ္ခာ, ဖူးမော်, ဟမ်ဝါရီ
		SEE	ဇော်ပါ
SAD	အောင်အောင်, ဟန်၊ ဟမ်	SEEM	လုပ်ခိုင်လှု, လှို့
SAILOR	မှောင်နောက်	SELFISH	ဟန်မြောက်
SALARY	ပျော်လို့ဝါယာ	SEMESTER	ယာဉ်မြောက်လို့ဝါယာ
SALE	ဆိပ်, ဘမ်ဆိပ်	SEND	အွှေ့
SALT	ကျော်	SENTENCE	ကိုယ်, ကိုယ်လို့ဝါယာ
SALVATION ARMY STORE	ဘဏ်လုပ်လို့ယာ	SEPTEMBER	ဇူလိုင်လို့ဝါယာ
		SERIOUS	အိုးအွှေ့, အိုးအွှေ့လို့ဝါယာ
SAME	ဒီကိုယ်, ဟန်ဒီကိုယ်	SESAME	ဟမ်ဘုံး
SAND	လို့ဝါယာ	SETTLE	ကိုယ်နား, အောင်ဖျော်မျိုးသို့
SANDAL	အောင်လို့ဝါယာ, ပျော်လို့ဝါယာ	SEW	ဟလို့
SANDPAPER	အောင်လို့ဝါယာ, ဘမ်လို့ဝါယာ	SHAKE	အို့, အုံ
SARDINE	ပျော်လို့ဝါယာ	SHALLOW	အို့
SATISFY	ပါရို့, အောင်လို့ဝါယာ	SHAPE	ဖုပ္ပါယ်, အောင်လို့ဝါယာ
SATURDAY	ပုဂ္ဂနိုင်	SHARE	အောင်လို့ဝါယာ, ဘမ်အောင်လို့ဝါယာ
SAUCE PAN	ဟပ်	SHARP	အုံ, အုံ
SAVE	လူ့ ပဲ	SHEET	ဂျို့, ထို့
SAW	ခေါ်ခဲ့	SHERIFF	ဟန်ဟန်အောင်လို့ဝါယာ
SAY	ပေါ်, စံ	SHINE	ဟန်ခို့သူ
SCARF	အောင်လို့ဝါယာ	SHIP	အိုးအွှေ့
SCHEDULE	ဘုံး လျှော်စာ	SHIRT	အို့
SCHOOL	ပျော်လို့ဝါယာ	SHOCK	ဘဏ်ပို့, ဇိုင်းပို့, စွဲမှု
SCIENCE	ခိုးလောင်	SHOE	ဂျို့

S		SECTION	
SAD	శ్రీనాయ్య, శగ్గి, భావం	SEE	శ్రో
SAILOR	చ్చండిల్ కెర్రి	SELFISH	పురీకిల్, లీం
SALARY	శ్రీమతిష్టు	SEMESTER	ఫెబ్రవరీల్సి
SALE	శ్రీప, గాంధీ	SEND	పుర్మృష్టుభాగ్యిస్
SALT	శ్రీట	SENTENCE	శ్రీ
SALVATION ARMY STORE	శ్రావణిక్షేత్రభావ	SEPTEMBER	ప్రోటీ, నొట్టాస్టిస్టుజ్యాసా
SAME	శ్రీనిమ, శ్రోమిస్టు	SERIOUS	టెంబీ, వెంబ్రేబ
SAND	శ్రీనియ	SESAME	పుమాగ్గా
SANDAL	శ్రీపుర్మిల్ తామ, గెపుపుఱు	SETTLE	పొగ్గిస్టు, పుట్టుపుల్లిస్టు
SANDPAPER	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SEW	పుప్పి
SARDINE	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHAKE	పుప్పి, తీపు
SATISFY	శ్రీపుర్మిల్, పుట్టిపుర్మిల్	SHALLOW	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SATURDAY	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHAPE	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SAUCE PAN	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHARE	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SAVE	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHARP	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SAW	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHEET	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SAY	శ్రీపుర్మిల్, శ	SHERIFF	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCARF	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHINE	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCHEDULE	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHIP	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCHOOL	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHIRT	పుప్పు, తిండుల్, పుట్టుపుల్
SCIENCE	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHOCK	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCIENTIST	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHDE	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCORE	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHOOT	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCREAM	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHORT	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCREW	శ్రీపుర్మిల్, శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHOULDER	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SCREWDRIVER	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHOW	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SEA	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHOWER	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SEAFOOD	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHRIMP	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SEARCH	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHUT	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SEAT	శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SHY	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
SECRET	శ్రీపుర్మిల్, శ్రీపుర్మిల్	SICK	పుప్పు, తిండుల్
		SIGN	పుప్పు, తిండుల్

SILKSTATE

SILK	၏၏၏	SON	ဗိုလ်ရှုပ်
SILVER	အာကြို့၊ ရှုံး	SON-IN-LAW	ဗိုလ်ရေး
SILVERWARE	ခါနိုင်း	SONG	ဗျား
SIMPLE	ဂျုံ၊ ပဲဟူး၊ ပဲများ	SORE	ခွဲပဲ၊ ကာသာခွဲ
SINCERE	ချုံရှု	SORT	ပဲပဲသဲ၊ ေသာစ၊ ပဲပဲ
SING	ဆုံး၊ ယျေး	SORRY	ချော့
SINK	ခိုးချေး	SOUND	ဗျား
SIT	မျှော်	SOUP	ဗျား
SIZE	လုပ်လာသာသနပါဒ်	SOYBEAN	ဟန်ကြံးလောင်း
SKIN	အာအိုး	SPACE	ခွဲချွဲပျော်လောင်း
SKIRT	ဘားပျော်၊ ရှုံး	SPEAK	ခေါ်၊ ခေါ်ခြား
SKY	ယျေး	SPECIAL	ပဲ့ော်
SLEEP	မှတ်	SPECIALIST	သာဒ္ဓာဒ္ဓာဂုဏ်ပူဇ္ဈိုးသာပ်
		SPEECH	လီပါးအံပ်၊ ပါရာလာရှာ
SLEEVE	ေဆာင်နှုံး		
SLIP	အိုးပျော်သာ၊ ကျော်	SPEED	စားမားခဲ့
SLOW	ခြုံရှု၊ လော်ပျော်	SPELL	အောက်လာများ
SMALL	များ	SPICES	ခြုံရှုပျော်စာဟာဝါ
SMART	အိုးလာအံခံဘာသာ	SPEND	ခုပျော်၊ ခုပျော်ဝော
SMASH	အော်ဖြော်ပျော်၊ ပဲပဲ	SPLIT	အော်အော်၊ ခေါ်မာ
		SPONSOR	ဖွှေ့ဖွှေ့ပျော်
SMELL	ရှုံး၊ ရှုံးများ	SPoon	ပဲပဲ
SMILE	ပြည်	SPORT	အိုးပါး
SMOOTH	အော်	SPRAIN	ယခိုး၊ ဘေးစွာလောင်း
SNEAKERS	အိုးထဲအံယော်လျှော်	SPREAD	အာ၊ ပေါ်ပေါ်မာ
SNOW	ဟိုးယော်၊ သံ့ယော်များ	SPRING	အောက်လာများ
SOAP	အော်	SQUARE	ခိုးယွေးသာဝါ
SOCKS	ရှုံး၊ ရှုံး၊ ရှုံးများ	STAMP	အော်အော်
SOIL	ကျော်၊ ပို့စိမာ	STAR	ဂာဝါ၊ ဂာဝါ၊
SOFA	အော်ဆုံး၊ အော်ရှုံးလွှာ	STARCH	ချော်ခွားခြား
SOLID	အော်အော်၊ အော်ရှုံးရောင်		
SOLDIER	ကျော်ဟာဝါ	START	နှိမ်၊ အျုံငြှု
SOME	လုပ်ဟာဝါ	STATE	အော်၊ ပျော်၊ ပါဝါ

STATEMENTTELEPHONE

STATEMENT	សំគាល់	SURFACE	ប្រព័ន្ធសារ, តាមអង្គភាព
STAY	ជី	SURGEON	បេរិច្ឆេទ, សំគាល់
STEAL	ស្វោគ	SURNAME	ឈ្មោះ, តួនាទី
STEEL	សៅកា	SURPRISE	លោកស្រី, សាធារណ៍
STEP	ផ្តល់, បានការ	SWIM	និយវា
STEP-DAUGHTER	ភ្នែកដី/មេដ្ឋាន	SWEATER	ក្រៃខ្សោយហាម
STEP-SON	ភ្នែកបី/មេដ្ឋាន	SWEET	បានបុរាណ
STOMACH	កាបូលបាបាន, ឈើ, ឲ្យ	SWEET POTATO	មិនស្រួល
STOMACH ACHE	សិរិយក្នុង	SYSTEM	ន.សុខ, ន.គិល
STONE	បាន, ការិនុស្ស		I
STORE	ហានកា	TABLE	តុប៊ី
STORY	ទំនើ, សិលម	TABLE CLOTH	តុប៊ីប៊ីកា
STRANGE	បៀបណា, បៀបលាង	TAIL	ចាប់
STREET	ផ្ទះ	TAILOR	ឯកសារសំខាន់
STRIKE	ចិត្ត, ចិត្តក្នុង	TALK	ក្រុង, និលេវក្រុង
STRING	ខ្សោយ, កុដុល	TAKE	ទិន្នន័យ, ចិត្តន័យ
STRING BEAN	បាយការូលាយ	TALL	ចិត្ត
STRONG	ស្អែក, ស្អែកស្អែក	TANGERINE	បាយការូលាយក្នុង
STUDY	បាន, បានការ	TAPE	សំលាហ, តុក្រុងសំលាហ
STUPID	ប្រុងក្រូល, ក្នុង	TAPE MEASURE	ក្រុងសំលាហ តុក្រុងសំលាហ
SUBJECT	បន្ទីញ, ទូទាត់	TASTE	ប្រុង, តិន្នន័យ, តាមអប់រំ
SUCCEED	បានការិនុស្ស, តិន្នន័យ	TAX	ប្រុង, តិន្នន័យ
SUDDEN	ការិនុស្សបាន, កែតិន្នន័យិនុស្ស	TAXICAB	គិតិធម៌សាមែរ
SUFFER	បានការិនុស្ស, តិន្នន័យការិនុស្ស	TEACH	តិន្នន័យ
SUGAR	បានការិនុស្ស	TEACHER	បាយការូល
SUIT	ក្រុងក្រូលក្រុង	TEAM	ក្រុង, បាយការូលក្នុង
SUITCASE	បានក្រុងក្រូល	TEAPOT	ក្រុងក្រូល
SUMMER	បានក្រុងក្រូល	TEASPOON	ប្រុងក្រូល
SUN	បានក្រុងក្រូលក្រុងក្រូល	TELEGRAM	ក្រុងក្រូល, តាម
SUNDAY	ក្រុងក្រូល	TELEPHONE	ក្រុងក្រូល: តិន្នន័យ
SUPERMARKET	ស៊ីរីការូលក្នុង		
SUPERVISOR	ក្រុងក្រូលក្រុងក្រូលក្នុងក្រូល		
SUPPLY	បានក្រុងក្រូល, បានក្រូល		
SUPPORT	បានក្រុងក្រូល, ក្រុងក្រូល		

TELEVISION

TELEVISION	တော်လဲ
TELL	ပုဂ္ဂနိုင်, သွေး
TEMPORARY	ခိုက်, ချိုင်စွဲ, ပို့ဆေ
TENANT	ငြိမ်ရှိနှိမ်
TENNIS	ကါးလောင်တော်လဲ
TERM	အော်များ, ချိုင်ဆော်
TERrible	ပို့ဝါယာ, ဟပ်လုပ်, မားဝါယာ
TEST	ကာမ်းပါဒ်ဆေ
TEXT	ခိုလားစိုးမှာ
TEXTBOOK	ချို့မှာ
TICKET	ပို့စီ
TIE	သံ
TIE	ဘာသံ
TIGHT	ပေးသံ
TIME	ခေါ်
TIRED	ပို့စီ, ခို့
THANK	ဆော်ရွက်, ဆော်ထွက်
THEATER	ပြောဆိုခေါ်
THERE	လုပ်ဟန်, ဖုန်းဟန်
THICK	ဘာသံ
THIN	ပုံ
THING	ခိုးချိုး, ခိုး
THINK	လိုက်, မှုပ်, စိုက်
THIRSTY	ပုံးမှုပ်, ပုံးမှုပ်
THREAD	ကပ်, ပေးသံ
THRIFT SHOP	ပုံးမှုပ်လုပ်ခန်း
THROAT	လုပ်လုပ်, အေး
THROW	ပေးအေး, ပေးသံ, ပေးလဲ
THURSDAY	သံယောက်
THRU-WAY	ဘုရားချို့
TOAST	ခိုးခိုးပါယ်, ပို့ဆေလေဆေ
TODAY	ပို့ဆေ
TOE	ပြောလျော်
TOGETHER	ပေးသံခံ, ပို့ခံ, အသံခံ

TUESDAY

TOMATO	ဟမ်ဂောင်း, ဟမ်ဂောင်
TOMORROW	နှစ်နာရီ, မျိုးသံ
TON	မျိုးသံသို့တော်
TONGUE	နှံ, ယား
TOOL	ခေါ်ပါ
TOOTH	ခေါ်ခေါ်
TOOTHACHE	ခေါ်ခေါ်
TOOTHPASTE	ခေါ်ခေါ်
TOP	ဘုံး, ဘုံးကို
TOUCH	ခေါ်, ချိုး, ပေး
TOWEL	ထွေးသံ, ထွေးသံမား
TOWN	မျိုး, ဘုံးမျိုး
TRADE	ကာမ်းသာပြုသံမားကဲ့, ကာမ်း
TRADE	ပွဲမြို့သံမြို့သံ
TRADITION	ခဲ့သော
TRAIN	ခိုးပါ, ခိုးလာ
TRANSLATOR	ပို့ဆေလုပ်သံ
TRANSFER	ပို့ခံ, လီလား
TRANSPORT	ကာမ်းခံ
TRAVEL	ကာမ်းခံလျှော့, ကာမ်းခံလျှော့
TRAY	ဘုံ
TREE	ရှိဘုံး, ကုန်ဘုံ
TRICK	ရှိပွဲလျှော့, ရှိပွဲရှိ
TRIP	ကာမ်းခံတွေ့
TRouble	ခုပုံးပါယ်လာ
TRousers	ပို့ခံ
TROUT	ပုံးခံခိုးပါယ်ပါ
TRUCK	ခိုးခံနှိုး, ခိုးခံလျှော့
TRUE	ဘုံးခံသံ, ဘုံးခံစွဲ
TRUNK	ပါးခံ
TRUST	ပွဲစိုး, လုပ်စိုး
TRY	ပို့ခံ, ပို့ခံလျှော့
TUESDAY	သံခံရှား

TOWNVANITY TABLE

TOWN	သမီး,ဘဏ္ဍာမို့	TYPIST	သာကယ်လို့,ကျူးယိုလို့
TRADE	ဘဏ္ဍာဝင်ရှုပ်ဆန်း,ဘဏ္ဍာဝင်		
TRADE	စွဲပါးအုပ်ဆောင်		
TRADITION	ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်	U	
TRAIN	ဒါဘေး,ဓာတ်	UGLY	ဇူးချေ,ခြို့ပို့,ပျော်
TRANSLATOR	ပုဂ္ဂိုလ် တန်းနဲ့	ULCER	ပျိုးဆောင်စာဟေး
TRANSFER	ဆုံး၊ပါးပဲ	UMBRELLA	သံဖို့,သံဖုံး,ခို့
TRANSPORT	ဘဏ္ဍာ ၂၂၁	UNCLE	ပျော်,စား,မားလေ
TRAVEL	ဘဏ္ဍာအောင်ဘုံး,ဘဏ္ဍာတွေ့ဆုံး	UNDER	ပျော် ၉၈, ဘုံး
TRAY	ရှုံး	UNDERSTAND	ခေါ်စွဲ
TREE	ဘိုးရှုံး,အုပ်ရှုံး	UNDERWEAR	စိုးချေပါ့,အော်ပျော်ချေပါ့
TRICK	ဘိုးချေပါ့,ဘုံးချေပါ့	UNION	အော်ဆောပါ့,ဘုံးဆောပါ့
TRIP	ဘဏ္ဍာအောင်ဘုံး	UNITE	ခေါ်စွဲပါ့,မားလေပါ့
TROUBLE	လောမဟန်ရှုံးလာ	UNITY	ခေါ်ယူပါ့,လောမလီးလီးလီးလီး
TROUSERS	နှုံး	UNIVERSITY	မားပား,ခိုးခိုးလာလေ
TROUT	ပုံးခြေခြေပါ့လို့	UPHOLSTERER	ဘုံးချေပါ့တော်ချေပါ့
TRUCK	ဒီလောင်း	UPSET	ပျော်စွဲ,အော်အော်စွဲ
TRUE	ဟိုမိုတော်ချေပါ့,ဟိုးတိုး	UPSTAIRS	ချော်ဆော်ပါ့,အုံရှုံး
TRUNK	ပါ့၍ပါ့	URGE	ပျော်အောင်း,ချော်ချော်
TRUST	ထွေးခွေး,လောမခွေး	USE	ပျော် ၈၈, ပျော် ၈၈
TRY	လော်,စားလော်	USEFUL	တော်လီးလီး,ဟိုးလီးလီး
TUESDAY	ဒီးနှုံးလာ	USUAL	တော်လီးလီး,ဟိုးလီးလီးလီး
TUITION	လော်	V	
TUNA FISH	လော်များ	VACATION	ပော်ချော်,ပော်ဘာသု,ပော်ချော်
TURKEY	ပါ့၍ပါ့	VACCINATE	အိုးစံအောင်ယောက်
TURN	ပါ့၍,ပီမံချော်,ပျော်	VACUUM CLEANER	သံဘုံးလီးဖျော်
TURNPIKE	အော်ချော်ပုံးပါ့လို့	VALUE	ပျော်
TURPENTINE	ချော်ချော်များ	VILLAGE	ပျော်
TUTOR	ပွဲသွေ့သို့စေ	VANILLA	ဒီးဆားများ
TWICE	အော်ချော်	VANITY TABLE	ပေးကျော်ချော်
TYPE	လော်ယော်,ရွားလို့		
TYPE	လို့ယိုလို့		

VARY

VARY	ဇော်တွက်နည်
VEAL	ဦးနှင့်နီး
VEIN	ချို့ခြားစိုး
VEGETABLE	စိုး
VIEW	လေဆိပ်, ဓမ္မဆိပ်, ပါဝါဆိပ်
VIOLENT	အုပ်, အုပ်ဖော်
VIRUS	ရွှေ့ဖော်
VISIT	ရှားပါးပည့်
VOICE	ဘူး၊ ဘာလာဘူး
VOLUNTARY	အာဆာသံဃာ, လျှောက်သံဃာများ
VOTE	နိုင်လျော်ဆော်

WITHIN

WATERMELON	ဟန်ဒုလ်
WAVE	ပဲ့ပဲ့, ယဲယဲလေ
WAY	ဟရ်, ဧည့်ချော်, ပို့တို့သာ
WEAK	နိုးစိုး, အောင်မြတ်
WEATHER	အာဘာ
WEALTHY	ရုပ်သမီးပုံ, အုပ်
WEAPON	အာရာ
WEAR	ပူးဟန်, ရွှေ့, ရွှေ့
WEDNESDAY	သော်
WEEK	အောင်နှီး, အောင်,
WEIGH	ကိုယ်ဘဏ်, ရွှေ့
WELDER	ဥပုံစွဲ
WELL	သုတေသန, ဒါ
WEST	မြိုင်ကားဝပ်ကို, ဘုတေသနကို
WET	ပျော်
WHEAT	ခေါ်ပေါ်, ခေါ်ပန်
WHEEL	ဆိုဒ်, ဘုရား
WIDE	ဘဝါး, ဘဝါးဆုံး
WIFE	ယော်, ပုံးပေး
WILD	အုပ်စုံ, သင်္ကာလုပ်, ဧည့်သည်
WIN	အုပ်စုံ, ဧည့်
WIND	နှီး, ဒါသော်
WINDOW	ပုံးပုံး
WINE	ဟော် ၁၀၂
WING	ပြာ
WINTER	အာရာဟပေါ်
WIRE	အာရားပြု, ရွှေ့လောက
WISE	ဆာတ်, အာရား
WISH	ဖော်ယော, အံသယယော
WHITE	ဆုံးဝါ
WITH	ကော်များ, ဘုံး, ယော
WITHDRAW	ဆုံးနှီး, ဘုံး
WITHIN	ယာမြို့သာ, ရွှေ့နေဆုံး

WITHOUT

WITHOUT	ప్రత్యుత్తము, ప్రత్యుత్తము
WOMAN	మహిళ, మహిళు
WOOD	ప్రాముఖ్య
WOOL	మొదలు, అండ్రులు, ఇనిసెలు
WORD	శాబు, శాబులు, శాబులు
WORK	పని, వృగామి, గ్రహిణి
WORLD	ప్రాంతికా, ప్రాంతికాలు
WORRY	ఉపస్థితి, మీటుపాశిష్టులు
WOUND	ఉండులు
WRENCH	సాంకోచింపు

WRITE	ఎచ్చించు
WRONG	అధికం, లోపించిన, చండి

Y

YARD	టెంప్లీ (0.91 ఏకాల)
YARDMAN	అండ్రులు
YEAR	వ్యాప్తి
YELLOW	స్వాహాల్క్రిష్ణ
YESTERDAY	మీరొస్టాప్, రామాన్
YOGURT	మిస్టెల్స్
YOUNG	శాఖులు, పోచు
YOUTH	యుంగ్స్, లొంగ్స్, క్రూజుల్స్

Z

ZOO      జూమసెలు